### Introduction

I found these books to be very helpful for specific problems and troubles as found and documented by the TV manufacturers themselves during the 50's. I decided they would be helpful to others in the hobby of fixing up and obsessing over old TV's like myself. Please let me know if you see any issues with the scans or need clarification on something that is not clear/visible in a scan.

#### From the general preface:

This is a series of volumes which deal with specific TV receiver troubles and their cures. These trouble cures are the TV manufacturers' answers to some of the problems that may arise in their particular receivers.

After a certain model or chassis has been in the field for a while, certain troubles may occur which are peculiar to that receiver. In an effort to maintain his own good reputation, the manufacturer is interested in keeping his receiver in tip-top working order. Therefore, his service or engineering department evolves a cure for the particular trouble.

The question may be asked, "Why doesn't the manufacturer incorporate the cure into future production runs on his own receiver? The answer is that he frequently does. However, it is certainly not possible, with such a complex device as a TV receiver, to hold off on production until every single "bug" has been removed. The fact remains that many receivers are in the field and do develop certain peculiarities of operation for which the manufacturer has a definite tried-and-tested cure. Many of these cures will be found in these volumes.

In addition, the development of new ideas and circuitry is unending. These new ideas are conceived by TV receiver manufacturers and many of the circuits can be incorporated into receivers already in the field. Such changes will improve the operation of the receiver, especially under unusual or difficult operating conditions. What is more, in areas of high humidity, in fringe areas, in strong-signal areas, etc., certain troubles are apt to occur. Many of the manufacturers' trouble cures given in this volume will alleviate these troubles when properly applied to the receiver in question.

You will note that these volumes contain valuable information relating to trouble cures and circuit changes which will actually improve the operation of the TV receiver. You will not be given generalized instructions to "check this capacitor" or "check that tube" if a certain trouble appears. Instead, you will be given exact directions as to the specific operation to be performed in affecting the cure. In all cases where components are identified, the manufacturers own circuit symbol is used. This makes it easy to utilize the information given in these pages along with Rider Manuals and Tek-File. A complete index in which trouble cures are listed by brand and chassis or model number appears at the end of this volume.

#### **Volumes**

There are seven volumes available (that I know about). Volumes 1-5 cover most sets and were publised between 1953 and 1954. Volumes 6 and 7 cover newer sets in 1954 and 1955 and include some updates for brands covers in earlier volumes.

Volume 1				
Cat. No. 143-1, 115 Pages, Published January, 1953				
Admiral	Air King	Andrea	Arvin	
Belmont-Raytheon	Bendix	Calbest	Capehart-Farnsworth	
CBS-Columbia	Certified	Crosley	DuMont	

Volume 2				
Cat. No. 143-2, 117 Pages, Published February, 1953				
Emerson	Fada	Firestone	Freed	
Gamble-Skogmo	General Electric	Hallicrafters	Hoffman	
Industrial TV	International TV	Jackson		
	Volu	ime 3		
	Cat. No. 143-3, 119 Pag	es, Published April, 1953		
Kaye-Halbert	Kent	Magnavox	Majestic	
Meck	Mercury	Midwest	Montgomery Ward	
Motorola	Muntz	National	North American Philips	
Olympic	Pacific Mercury	Packard-Bell	Philco	

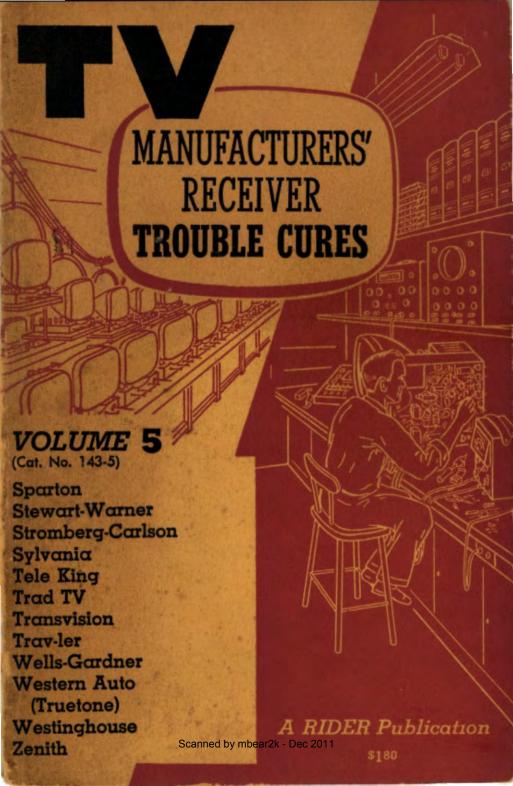
<b>Volume 4</b> Cat. No. 143-4, 120 Pages, Published July, 1953			
Philharmonic	Pilot	Radio and Television (Brunswick)	RCA Victor
Remington (Rembrandt)	Scott	Sears Roebuck	Sentinel
Setchell Carlson	Shaw TV		

Volume 5				
Cat. No. 143-5, 119 Pages, Published March, 1954				
Sparton	Stewart-Warner	Stromberg-Carlson	Sylvania	
Tele King	Trad TV	Transvision	Trav-ler	
Wells-Gardner	Western Auto (Truetone)	Westinghouse	Zenith	

Volume 6				
Cat. No. 143-6, 120 Pages, Published November, 1954				
Admiral	Aimcee (AMC)	Arvin	Bendix	
Cadillac TV	Capehart	CBS-Columbia	Conrac	
Crosley	DuMont	Emerson	Firestone	

Volume 7					
	Cat. No. 143-7, 112 Pages, Published June, 1955				
General Electric	Hallicrafters	Hoffman	Jackson		
Kaye-Halbert	Magnavox	Majestic	Mars TV		
Mattison TV	Meck	Montgomery Ward	Motorola		
Muntz	Pacific Mercury	Packard-Bell	Philco		
Philharmonic	Radio Craftsmen	Raytheon			

All volumes scanned by mbear2k (Mark) - <u>mbear2k@oldtubes.net</u>





### VOLUME 5

Edited by Milton S. Snitzer



JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC. 480 Canal St. • New York 13, N. Y.

# Copyright 1954 by JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.

All rights reserved including that of translation into the Scandinavian and other foreign languages.

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 53-698

Printed in the United States of America

### PREFACE

This is the fifth in a series of volumes which deals with specific to receiver troubles and their cures. These trouble cures are the to manufacturers' own answers to some of the problems that may arise in their particular receivers.

After a certain model or chassis has been in the field for a while, certain troubles may occur which are peculiar to that receiver. In an effort to maintain his own good reputation, the manufacturer is interested in keeping his receiver in tip-top working order. Therefore, his service or engineering department evolves a cure for the particular trouble.

The question may be asked, "Why doesn't the manufacturer incorporate the cure into future production runs of his own receiver?" The answer is that he frequently does. However, it is certainly not possible, with such a complex device as a tv receiver, to hold off on production until every single "bug" has been removed. The fact remains that many receivers are in the field and do develop certain peculiarities of operation for which the manufacturer has a definite tried-and-tested cure. Many of these cures will be found in this volume.

In addition, the development of new ideas and circuitry is unending. These new ideas are conceived by tv receiver manufacturers and many of the circuits can be incorporated into receivers already in the field. Such changes will improve the operation of the receiver, especially under unusual or difficult operating conditions. What is more, in areas of high humidity, in fringe areas, in strong-signal areas, etc., certain troubles are apt to occur. Many of the manufacturers' trouble cures given in this volume will alleviate these troubles when properly applied to the receiver in question.

You will note that this volume contains valuable information relating to trouble cures and circuit changes which will actually improve the operation of the tv receiver. You will not be given generalized instructions to "check this capacitor" or "check that tube" if a certain trouble appears. Instead, you will be given exact directions as to the specific operation to be performed in effecting the cure. In all cases where components are identified, the manufacturer's own circuit symbol number is used. This makes it easy to utilize the information given in these pages along with Rider Manuals and Tek-File. A complete index in which trouble cures are listed by brand and chassis or model number appears at the end of this volume.

The editor wishes to acknowledge the cooperation of the following tv receiver manufacturers who furnished the information contained in this volume to John F. Rider Publisher, Inc.

SPARTON

TRANSVISION

STEWART-WARNER

TRAV-LER TV

STROMBERG-CARLSON

WELLS-GARDNER

**SYLVANIA** 

WESTERN AUTO (TRUETONE)

TELE KING

WESTINGHOUSE

TRAD TV

ZENITH

March, 1954

Milton S. Snitzer

### CONTENTS

MFR.	MODEL	PAGE	MFR.	MODEL	PAGE
SPARI	ON	1-6		119-series	19-20, 22-26
or Aire	19TS10 19	ΓS10A1-2		317-series	26-28
	19TW10 19	TW10A1-2		317-T	<b>28</b>
	23TC10	2-3		321-series	<b>28-2</b> 9
		2-3		TC-10-series	29-30
		4			30
		4			30-32
		<b>4</b>			s29, 32-33
		4-5		TS-16	30
		5-6			30
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			Models with	5,000-ohm
6 <b>77</b> 14	. DT \4/4 DAIFF	4 10		vertical li	nearity
SIEW		t <b>6-19</b>		controls	33
		6.7		All models .	33
		6-7			
		6, 8	SYLVA		34-49
		7 8-9			34
					34
		9			34
		12			34
		9-11 9-12			34
		9, 11			34
		9, 11			34-39
		9			34-36
		9, 12			34-39
		9, 12			34-40
	9211	lels13-15			34-39
	19-tube mod	lels13, 15-17		1-329	34-35, 36, 40
		e models17			34-41
		lels-with			34-40
	6CD6:1	tubes17-18		1-366	34-37, 39-41
		lels18		1-381	34-36, 40
	All J.l.	18-19		1-387, -387-1	L35-44
	All models	10-19		1-437, -437-3	335-37, 41-44
				1-441	35-36, 40-41
STRO	MBERG-CARL	50N 19-33		1-442	35-37, 41
	16-series	19-20, 30		1-462	40-41
		19-22		1-502, -502-	1, 37, 41-43, 44
		22-24		<b>-502-3</b>	37, 41-43, 44
	116-series	19-21, 24, 30		1-507-1	37, 42-43

1-508-1, -508-2	MFR.	MODEL	PAGE	MFR.	MODEL	PAGE
1.510-1		1-508-1, -508	-245	TRAV-	LER TV	55-56
All chassis with capacitors built into sound discriminator transformer .46 All 17-inch chassis .46-47 All chassis with horizontal scanning transformer assembly part Nos. 241-0003 or 241-0005 .47 All chassis with h.v transformer .47 All chassis with .47 All chassis with .48 All chassis with .49 All chassis with 5642 tubes .48 All chassis with 6AG5 .48 All chassis with 6BQ6 or 6CD6 tubes .48-49 All chassis with .46CB6 in tuner .49 All chassis .40 All TY-TA-3 And TV-TA-4 And TV-TA-4  WESLS-GARDNER .56-59  MS-34 .57 MS-31, -31C .56-59 MS-39 with uff tuner .59  WESTERN AUTO (Trustone)  (Trustone)  WESTERN AUTO (Trustone)  (Trustone)  MESTINGHOUSE .59-66 All models .66-91 H-196, 196DX .66-69 H-217, -217A .66-70 H-223 .69-71 H-226 .69-70 H-231 .69 H-206 .69-70 H-231 .69 H-207 .66-68 H-216 .69 H-217, -217A .66-70 H-223 .69-71 H-226 .69-70 H-231 .69 H-206 .69-70 H-231 .69 H-207 .66-68 H-216 .69 H-217, -217A .66-70 H-223 .69-71 H-226 .69-72 H-251 .69-70 H-26-70 H-275 .69-70 H-275 .69-70 H-275 .69-70 H-275 .69-70 H-277 .66-68 H-216 .69 H-217, -217A .66-70 H-228 .69-71 H-207 .66-68 H-216 .69 H-207 .79-65 All chassis with .69 All		1.510.1	45-46			
Capacitors built into sound discriminator transformer						
Sound discriminator transformer						
transformer 46 All 17-inch chassis 46-47 All chassis with horizontal scanning transformer assembly part Nos. 241-0003 or 241-0005 47 All chassis with 67 All chassis with 68-59 or 241-0005 47-48 All chassis with 682 All chassis with 5642 tubes 48 All chassis with 68Q6 or 6CD6 tubes 48-49 All chassis with 68Q6 or 6CD6 tubes 48-49 All chassis with 68Q6 or 6CD6 tubes 48-49 All chassis with 68Q6 TVG 50 TVJ 50 TVJ 50  TVJ 50  TVJ 50  TVJ 50  TVJ 50  TVA 50-51 TRAD TV 50-51 T-20, A, B, C 50-51 TRAD TV 50-50 TV 5						
All 17-inch chassis #46-47 All chassis with horizontal scanning transformer assembly part Nos. 241-0003 or 241-0005					00/1.2	
All chassis with horizontal sasembly part Nos. 241-0003 or 241-0005 47 All chassis with 6R5 48 All chassis with 5642 MS-34 56-57 All chassis with 6AG5 48 All chassis with 6AG5 48 All chassis with 6BQ6 or 6CD6 tubes 48-49 All chassis with 6BQ6 or 6CD6 tubes 48-49 All chassis with 6BQ6 TVG 50 TVJ 50 TVJ 50 TRAD TV 50-51 T-20, A, B, C 50-51 T-20, A, B, C 50-51 T-20, A, B, C 50-51 TRANSVISION 51-54 10-, 12-, 15-inch models with afc kit 53 Models with 12IP4 picture tube 53-54 Models with 12IP4 picture tube 54 Models with CT-1 and TT-2 tuners 54 Models with rizontal oscillator transformer No. 307 54 H-608C12 72-74 Models with rizontal oscillator transformer No. 307 54  MELLS-GARDNER 5-56  952 All chassis 55-55 GS-34 56-57 MS-39 with uhf tuner 59 MS-39 with uhf tuner 66 MS-34 57 MS-34 56-57 MS-34 MS-31, -31C 56-59 MS-34 MS-39 MS-39 with uhf tuner 59  WESTERN AUTO (Trustone) 59-66 2D2047 59-63 All models 66-67  WESTINGHOUSE 66-91 H-196, -196DX 66-69 PU-1217, -217A 66-70 H-223 69-71 H-223 69-71 H-2242 69-72 H-225 69-70 H-221 69-70 H-221 72-73 H-600T16 72-73 H-600T16 72-73 H-600T16 72-73 H-600T12 72-74 H-603C16 73 H-600T12 72-74 H-600T12 72-75 H-606K12 73-75 Models with 1071 and H-605T12 72-75 H-606K12 73-75 Models with 12IP4 H-606K12 73-75 Models 27-74 H-606K12 73-75 H-606K12 72-74 H-606K12 72-74 H-606K12 72-74		transformer	:40			
horizontal scanning transformer assembly part Nos. 241-0003 or 241-0005		All 17-inch c	nassis40-4/		anu ivia	<del>,</del> 55 56
transformer assembly part Nos. 241-0005     or 241-0005     All chassis with     h-v transformer     241-0005     All chassis with GS-34     All chassis with 6642     All chassis with 66G5     All chassis with 66G5     or 6CD6 tubes     All chassis with     6CB6 in tuner     All chassis     All chassi						
All chassis with		transformer	assembly		1952 Chassis	
All chassis with h-v transformer 241-0005				WELLS		
All chassis with     h-v transformer     241-0005		or 241-0005	547		GS-31	56
h-v transformer   241-0005   47-48   MS-31, -31C   56-59     All chassis with 5642   MS-34   57     All chassis with 6AG5   48   MS-36   56-57     All chassis with 6BQ6   or 6CD6 tubes   48-49     All chassis with 6CB6   MS-39 with uhf tuner   59     All chassis with 6CB6   MS-39 with uhf tuner   59     All chassis with 6CB6   MS-39 with uhf tuner   59     All chassis   49   WESTERN AUTO     All chassis   49   WESTERN AUTO     All chassis   49   WESTERN AUTO     All models   59-66     All models   66     All chassis with uhf tuner   59     All chassis with of 6BQ6   MS-39 with uhf tuner   59     All chassis with of 6BQ6   MS-39 with uhf tuner   59     All chassis with of 6BQ6   MS-39 with uhf tuner   59     All chassis with of 6BQ6   MS-39 with uhf tuner   59     All chassis with of 6BQ6   MS-39 with uhf tuner   59     All chassis with of 6BQ6   MS-39 with uhf tuner   59     All chassis with of 6BQ6   MS-39 with uhf tuner   59     All chassis with of 6BQ6   MS-39 with uhf tuner   59     All chassis with of 60   MS-39 with uhf tuner   59     All chassis with of 6BQ6   MS-39 with uhf tuner   59     All chassis with of 6BQ6   MS-39 with uhf tuner   59     All chassis with of 6BQ6   MS-39 with uhf tuner   59     All chassis with of 6BQ6   MS-39 with uhf tuner   59     All chassis with of 6BQ6   MS-39 with uhf tuner   59     All chassis with of 6BQ6   MS-39 with uhf tuner   59     All c		All chassis wi	ith			
All chassis with 5642   MS-34   56-59     All chassis with 6AG5   48   MS-36   56-57     All chassis with 6BQ6   or 6CD6 tubes   48-49     All chassis with 6CB6 in tuner   49     All chassis   49   All chassis   49     All chassis   49   WESTERN AUTO     Cruetone   59-66     TVG   50     TVJ   50   WESTINGHOUSE   66-91     T-20, A, B, C   50-51   H-207   66-68     TRAD TV   50-51   H-216   69     TRAD TV   50-51   H-216   69     TRANSVISION   51-54   H-223   69-71     10-, 12-, 15-inch   models   51-53   H-221   69-70     models with afc kit   53   H-600T16   72-73     Models with 7EP4   H-603C12   72-73     Models with CT-1 and   TT-2 tuners   54   Models with horizontal   oscillator trans-   former No. 307   54   H-609T10   72, 75     To tuner No. 307   54   H-609T10   72, 75     To tuner No. 307   54   H-609T10   72, 75     Transvision   TT-2 tuners   54   H-609T10   72, 75     Transvision   TT-2 tuners   54   H-608C12   72-74     Transvision   TT-2 tuners   TT		h-v transfor	rmer			
All chassis with 5642 tubes		<b>241-0005</b>	47-48		MS-31, -31C	56-59
tubes						
All chassis with 6AG5 48 All chassis with 6BQ6 or 6CD6 tubes 48-49 All chassis with 6CB6 in tuner 49 All chassis 49  TELE KING 50 TVG 50 TVJ 50-51 TRAD TV 50-51 T-20, A, B, C 50-51 TRANSVISION 51-54 10-, 12-, 15-inch models 51-53 Models with afc kit 53 Models with 7EP4 picture tube 53-54 Models with 12JP4 picture tube 54 Models with 12JP4 picture tube 54 Models with horizontal oscillator trans-former No. 307 54 Models 10BL 72-78 Models with horizontal oscillator trans-former No. 307 54 Models 10BC 72-73 Modelc 12-72-74 M						
All chassis with 6BQ6 or 6CD6 tubes						
All chassis with 6CB6 in tuner 49 All chassis with 45 All chassis with 49 All chassis 49 All models 66 F-91 H-196, -196DX 66-69 H-217, -217A 66-70 H-223 69-71 H-223 69-71 H-223 69-71 H-223 69-72 H-224 69-72 H-251 69-70 H-251 69-70 H-251 69-70 H-223 69-71 H-226 69-72 H-223 69-71 H-226 69-72 H-223 69-71 H-226 69-72 H-223 69-71 H-226 69-72 H-226 69-72 H-227 All models 46-69 All models 46-91		All chassis wi	th GROS			
All chassis with 6CB6 in tuner 49 All chassis 49  All chassis 49  All chassis 49  All chassis 49  All chassis 59-66  December 2D2044 59-66  December 2D2047 59-63  All models 66  TVG 50  TVJ 50  WESTINGHOUSE 66-91  H-196, -196DX 66-69  H-207 66-68  T-20, A, B, C 50-51  H-207 66-68  T-20, A, B, C 50-51  H-216 69-70  H-217, -217A 66-70  H-223 69-71  H-223 69-71  H-223 69-71  H-223 69-70  H-231 69  H-231 69  H-242 69-72  H-251 69-70  H-251 69-70  H-251 69-70  H-251 69-70  H-260NT16 72-73  Models with afc kit 53  H-600T16 72-73  Models with 7EP4 picture tube 53-54  Models with 7EP4 picture tube 53-54  Models with 12JP4 picture tube 54  Models with CT-1 and TT-2 tuners 54  Models with horizontal oscillator trans- oscillator trans- former No. 307 54  H-609T10 72, 75		All Cliassis wi	ш одоо baa 49.40		MINI ALC.	ii tuilei
6CB6 in tuner 49 All chassis 49 All chassis 59-66 All models 66 TVG 50 TVJ 50-51 T-20, A, B, C 50-51 TRANSVISION 51-54 In models 51-53 models 51-53 models with afc kit 53 Models with 7EP4 picture tube 53-54 Models with 12JP4 picture tube 53-54 Models with CT-1 and TT-2 tuners 54 Models with horizontal oscillator trans- oscillator trans- former No. 307 54  TELE KING 59-20 All models 59-66 2D2044 59-66 2D204		All charging an	ides40-49			
All chassis		All Chassis W.	40			
TELE KING 50 All models 66  TVG 50  TVJ 50 WESTINGHOUSE 66-91  H-196, -196DX 66-69  H-207 66-68  T-20, A, B, C 50-51 H-216 66-70  H-217, -217A 66-70  H-223 69-71  H-223 69-71  H-226 69-70  10-, 12-, 15-inch H-231 69  models 51-53 H-242 69-72  10-, 12-, 15-inch H-251 69-70  models with afc kit 53 H-600T16 72-73  Models 10BL 53 H-600T16 72-73  Models with 7EP4 H-602K12 72-73  picture tube 53-54 H-603C12 72-74  Models with CT-1 and H-605T12 72-75  Models with horizontal H-607K12 73-75  Models with horizontal H-607K12 73-75  oscillator trans- former No. 307 54 H-608C12 72-74		OCDO IN TUI	ner49	(Tru		
TELE KING 50 TVG 50 TVJ 50 WESTINGHOUSE 66-91 H-196, -196DX 66-69 H-207 66-68 T-20, A, B, C 50-51 H-216 69-70 H-217, -217A 66-70 H-223 69-71 H-223 69-71 H-226 69-70 H-231 69-70 Models 51-53 H-242 69-72 10-, 12-, 15-inch H-251 69-70 models with afc kit 53 H-600T16 72-73 Models 10BL 53 H-600T16 72-73 Models with 7EP4 H-602K12 72-73 picture tube 53-54 H-603C12 72-74 Models with 12JP4 H-603C16 73 picture tube 54 H-604T10, -604T10A 72-74 Models with horizontal H-605T12 73-75 Models with horizontal H-607K12 73-75 Models with horizontal H-608C12 72-74 Models With horizontal H-609T10 72, 75		All chassis	49			
TVG 50 TVJ 50 WESTINGHOUSE 66-91 H-196, -196DX 66-69 H-207 66-68 T-20, A, B, C 50-51 H-216 69 H-217, -217A 66-70 H-223 69-71 H-223 69-71 H-223 69-72 10-, 12-, 15-inch H-231 69 models 51-53 H-242 69-72 10-, 12-, 15-inch H-251 69-70 models with afc kit 53 Models 10BL 53 Models 10BL 53 Models with 7EP4 picture tube 53-54 Models with 12JP4 picture tube 54 Models with CT-1 and H-603C16 73 picture tube 54 Models with horizontal H-607K12 72-75 Models with horizontal H-607K12 73-75 oscillator trans- former No. 307 54 H-608C12 72-74 H-608C12 72-74 H-608C12 72-74						
TVJ 50 WESTINGHOUSE 66-91 H-196, -196DX 66-69 TRAD TV 50-51 H-207 66-68 T-20, A, B, C 50-51 H-216 69 TRANSVISION 51-54 H-223 69-71 H-223 69-71 10-, 12-, 15-inch H-231 69 models 51-53 H-242 69-72 10-, 12-, 15-inch H-251 69-70 models with afc kit 53 H-600T16 72-73 Models 10BL 53 H-600T16 72-73 Models with 7EP4 H-602K12 72-73 picture tube 53-54 H-603C12 72-74 Models with 12JP4 H-603C16 73 picture tube 54 H-604T10, -604T10A 72-74 Models with CT-1 and H-605T12 72-75 TT-2 tuners 54 H-606K12 73-75 Models with horizontal H-607K12 73-75 oscillator trans- former No. 307 54 H-609T10 72, 75	TELE N	(ING	50		All models	66
TRAD TV       50-51       H-196, -196DX       66-69         T-20, A, B, C       50-51       H-207       66-68         T-20, A, B, C       50-51       H-216       69         H-217, -217A       66-70       H-223       69-71         TRANSVISION       51-54       H-226       69-70         10-, 12-, 15-inch       H-231       69         models       51-53       H-242       69-72         10-, 12-, 15-inch       H-251       69-70         models with afc kit       53       H-600T16       72-73         Models 10BL       53       H-601K12       72-73         Models with 7EP4       H-602K12       72-73         picture tube       53-54       H-603C12       72-74         Models with 12JP4       H-603C16       73         picture tube       54       H-604T10, -604T10A       72-74         Models with CT-1 and       H-605T12       72-75         TT-2 tuners       54       H-606K12       73-75         Models with horizontal       H-608C12       72-74         former No. 307       54       H-609T10       72, 75						
TRAD TV       50-51       H-196, -196DX       66-69         T-20, A, B, C       50-51       H-207       66-68         T-20, A, B, C       50-51       H-216       69         H-217, -217A       66-70       H-223       69-71         TRANSVISION       51-54       H-226       69-70         10-, 12-, 15-inch       H-231       69         models       51-53       H-242       69-72         10-, 12-, 15-inch       H-251       69-70         models with afc kit       53       H-600T16       72-73         Models 10BL       53       H-601K12       72-73         Models with 7EP4       H-602K12       72-73         picture tube       53-54       H-603C12       72-74         Models with 12JP4       H-603C16       73         picture tube       54       H-604T10, -604T10A       72-74         Models with CT-1 and       H-605T12       72-75         TT-2 tuners       54       H-606K12       73-75         Models with horizontal       H-608C12       72-74         former No. 307       54       H-609T10       72, 75		TVJ	50	WESTI	NGHOUSE	66-91
TRAD TV 50-51 H-207 66-68 T-20, A, B, C 50-51 H-216 69 T-20, A, B, C 50-51 H-216 69 T-217, -217A 66-70 H-223 69-71 H-223 69-71 H-226 69-70 H-231 69 models 51-53 H-242 69-72 10-, 12-, 15-inch H-251 69-70 models with afc kit 53 H-600T16 72-73 Models 10BL 53 H-601K12 72-73 Models with 7EP4 H-602K12 72-73 picture tube 53-54 H-603C12 72-74 Models with 12JP4 H-603C16 73 picture tube 54 H-604T10, -604T10A 72-74 Models with CT-1 and H-605T12 72-75 TT-2 tuners 54 H-606K12 73-75 Models with horizontal H-607K12 73-75 oscillator trans- former No. 307 54 H-609T10 72, 75					H-196, -196DX	<b>66-69</b>
T-20, A, B, C 50-51  H-216 69  H-217, -217A 66-70  H-223 69-71  H-223 69-71  H-226 69-70  H-231 69  models 51-53 H-242 69-72  10-, 12-, 15-inch H-251 69-70  models with afc kit 53 H-600T16 72-73  Models 10BL 53 H-601K12 72-73  Models with 7EP4 H-602K12 72-73  picture tube 53-54 H-603C12 72-74  Models with 12JP4 H-603C16 73  picture tube 54 H-604T10, -604T10A 72-74  Models with CT-1 and H-605T12 72-75  TT-2 tuners 54 H-606K12 73-75  Models with horizontal H-607K12 73-75  oscillator trans- former No. 307 54 H-609T10 72, 75	TRAD	TV	50-51			
TRANSVISION 51-54 H-223 69-71  10-, 12-, 15-inch H-231 69-72  10-, 12-, 15-inch H-231 69-72  10-, 12-, 15-inch H-251 69-70  models with afc kit 53 H-600T16 72-73  Models 10BL 53 H-601K12 72-73  Models with 7EP4 H-602K12 72-73  picture tube 53-54 H-603C12 72-74  Models with 12JP4 H-603C16 73  picture tube 54 H-604T10, -604T10A 72-74  Models with CT-1 and H-605T12 72-75  TT-2 tuners 54 H-606K12 73-75  Models with horizontal H-607K12 73-75  oscillator trans- former No. 307 54 H-609T10 72, 75						
TRANSVISION         51-54         H-223         69-71           10-, 12-, 15-inch         H-226         69-70           models         51-53         H-242         69-72           10-, 12-, 15-inch-         H-251         69-70           models with afc kit         53         H-600T16         72-73           Models 10BL         53         H-601K12         72-73           Models with 7EP4         H-602K12         72-73           picture tube         53-54         H-603C12         72-74           Models with 12JP4         H-603C16         73           picture tube         54         H-604T10, -604T10A         72-74           Models with CT-1 and         H-605T12         72-75           TT-2 tuners         54         H-606K12         73-75           Models with horizontal         H-607K12         73-75           oscillator trans-         H-608C12         72-74           former No. 307         54         H-609T10         72, 75		1-20, A, D, C				
H-226   69-70						
H-231   69   69-72   10-, 12-, 15-inch   H-242   69-72   10-, 12-, 15-inch   H-251   69-70   models with afc kit   53   H-600T16   72-73   Models 10BL   53   H-601K12   72-73   Models with 7EP4   H-602K12   72-73   picture tube   53-54   H-603C12   72-74   Models with 12JP4   H-603C16   73   picture tube   54   H-604T10, -604T10A   72-74   Models with CT-1 and   H-605T12   72-75   TT-2 tuners   54   H-606K12   73-75   Models with horizontal   H-607K12   73-75   oscillator trans-   H-608C12   72-74   former No. 307   54   H-609T10   72, 75	TRANS					
H-242   69-72		10-, 12-, 15-i	nch			
10-, 12-, 15-inch- models with afc kit 53 Models 10BL 53 Models with 7EP4 H-601K12 72-73 Models with 7EP4 H-602K12 72-73 picture tube 53-54 Models with 12JP4 H-603C16 73 picture tube 54 Models with CT-1 and H-605T12 72-74 Models with CT-1 and H-605T12 72-75 TT-2 tuners 54 Models with horizontal H-607K12 73-75 oscillator trans- former No. 307 54 H-609T10 72, 75		models	51 <b>-</b> 53			
models with afc kit       53       H-600T16       72-73         Models 10BL       53       H-601K12       72-73         Models with 7EP4       H-602K12       72-73         picture tube       53-54       H-603C12       72-74         Models with 12JP4       H-603C16       73         picture tube       54       H-604T10, -604T10A       72-74         Models with CT-1 and       H-605T12       72-75         TT-2 tuners       54       H-606K12       73-75         Models with horizontal       H-607K12       73-75         oscillator trans-       H-608C12       72-74         former No. 307       54       H-609T10       72, 75		10-, 12-, 15-in	ich-			
Models 10BL       53       H-601K12       72-73         Models with 7EP4       H-602K12       72-73         picture tube       53-54       H-603C12       72-74         Models with 12JP4       H-603C16       73         picture tube       54       H-604T10, -604T10A       72-74         Models with CT-1 and       H-605T12       72-75         TT-2 tuners       54       H-606K12       73-75         Models with horizontal       H-607K12       73-75         oscillator trans-       H-608C12       72-74         former No. 307       54       H-609T10       72, 75						
Models with 7EP4       H-602K12       72-73         picture tube       53-54       H-603C12       72-74         Models with 12JP4       H-603C16       73         picture tube       54       H-604T10, -604T10A       72-74         Models with CT-1 and       H-605T12       72-75         TT-2 tuners       54       H-606K12       73-75         Models with horizontal       H-607K12       73-75         oscillator trans-       H-608C12       72-74         former No. 307       54       H-609T10       72, 75						
picture tube 53-54 H-603C12 72-74 Models with 12JP4 H-603C16 73 picture tube 54 H-604T10, -604T10A 72-74 Models with CT-1 and H-605T12 72-75 TT-2 tuners 54 H-606K12 73-75 Models with horizontal H-607K12 73-75 oscillator trans- H-608C12 72-74 former No. 307 54 H-609T10 72, 75					П-001К12	12-13
Models with 12JP4       H-603C16       73         picture tube       54       H-604T10, -604T10A       72-74         Models with CT-1 and       H-605T12       72-75         TT-2 tuners       54       H-606K12       73-75         Models with horizontal       H-607K12       73-75         oscillator trans-       H-608C12       72-74         former No. 307       54       H-609T10       72, 75			_		H-002K12	72-73
picture tube       54       H-604T10, -604T10A       72.74         Models with CT-1 and       H-605T12       72.75         TT-2 tuners       54       H-606K12       73-75         Models with horizontal       H-607K12       73-75         oscillator trans-       H-608C12       72-74         former No. 307       54       H-609T10       72, 75						
Models with CT-1 and TT-2 tuners       H-605T12       72-75         TT-2 tuners       54       H-606K12       73-75         Models with horizontal oscillator transformer No. 307       H-608C12       72-74         H-609T10       72, 75		Models with 1	2)P4			
TT-2 tuners 54 H-606K12 73-75 Models with horizontal H-607K12 73-75 oscillator trans- H-608C12 72-74 former No. 307 54 H-609T10 72, 75		picture tube	·		H-604T10, -604	4T10A72-74
Models with horizontal       H-607K12       73-75         oscillator trans-       H-608C12       72-74         former No. 307       54       H-609T10       72, 75					H-605T12	72-75
oscillator trans- H-608C12 72-74 former No. 307 54 H-609T10 72, 75						
former No. 30754 H-609T1072, 75					H-607K12	73-75
former No. 30754 H-609T1072, 75					H-608C12	72-74
Remote-control models54 H-610T1275-76		former No.	30754		H-609T10	72, 75
		Remote-control	models54		H-610T12	75-76

MFR.	MODEL	PAGE	MFR.	MODEL	PAGE
	H 613K16	76		19K24	91-93
	H-614T12	75-76		20H20	94-103
		76-77		20121	94-101, 103-104
		77-79		20]22	94-101, 103-104
	H-627K16	77-83		20J23	94-101, 103-104
		77-83		21J20	94-101, 103-104
		77-82		21J21	94-101, 103-104
		77-79		21 <b>K20</b>	91-93
		79-83		22H20	94-102, 105
		79-83		<b>22H20Z</b>	94-102
		79-82		22H21	96-102, 105
	H-636T17	79-82		22H22	94-102, 105
	H-637T14	78			96, 105-108
		79-83		23G23	96, 105-108
	H-640T17	83-86		23 <u>G</u> 24	96, 105-108
		83-86		23H20	96
		83-86			94-102, 105
		79, 83		23H22Z	94-102, 105
	H-651K17	84-85		24G22	96, 105-108
		86		24G23	96, 105-108 96, 105-108
	Models with			24G24	96, 105-108
	horizontal	output		24G26	96, 105-108
	tube	87		24H20	94-102, 105
	Models with	658		24H21	96-102, 105
	ratio detec	tor87			105
	Models with				105
	picture tu	bes87-88			105
	Models with				105
	focalizers	88			105
	Models with				105
		uners88			91.93
	Models with	ungrounaea		Chassis w	
	connection	points88		manium	crystals108
		88-91		Chassis wi	
	All inoucis .	00-91			tubes108
77411		01.100			th 21-inch
ZEMITH		91-109			tubes108
		91-93			th S-17268
		91-93			control unit108
•	19K25	91-93		All chassis	s <b>109</b>



**SPARTON** 

Chassis 19TS10, 19TS10A, 19TW10, 19TW10A

## Reducing hum in final audio stage (see Fig. 1).

To reduce objectionable hum introduced in the final audio stage through common coupling with the video amplifier, sync separator, and sync amplifier, a decoupling network has been devised in the +140 volt line feeding these points. A sectional schematic diagram of the video i-f circuit, showing V7, 6AU6 video amplifier, and its associated

components is provided here showing all of the circuit revisions. The nature of the change is as follows:

The original schematic diagram issued for these models shows that V7, V12, and V13A plates and screens were supplied directly from the +140 volt line. The revised schematic shows that the +140 volt supply for these tubes as specified above is now fed through the new network of resistor R43 (820 ohms) and capacitor C69C (10 µf at 200 volt electrolytic). Resistor R40 (470k ohms), in series with the brightness control R41, should be hooked into the +140 volt line at a point ahead of R43 as shown on the sectional schematic.

Note: The cathode of V9 remains connected to pin 6 of V7 through

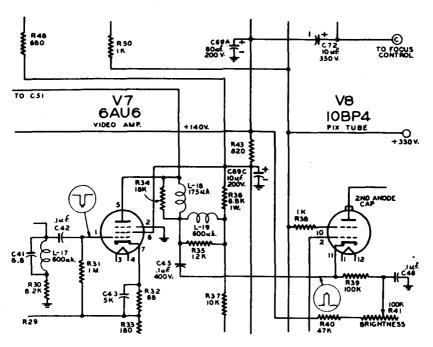


Fig. 1 — Sparton

### Picture i-f instability (see Fig. 2).

If the picture i-f strip is badly out of alignment, it may become unstable and fall into oscillation. When this condition occurs, a comparatively large voltage is developed across the picture detector load resistor. This voltage is independent of i-f signal input at the converter grid.

It is usually possible to stop i-f oscillation due to misalignment by adjusting the iron cores in the various picture i-f coils and traps according to the information given below:

L6 slug in (maximum inductance)
L11 slug out

L13 slug in

L15 slug out

The actual physical location of the various coils and traps is shown in the figure. As soon as the oscillation has been stopped, continue with the alignment as outlined in the service notes.

### SPARTON Chassis 23TC10, 23TD10

## Additional sync amplification (see Fig. 3).

Additional sync amplification and improved receiver performance can be provided for all models using the above chassis by following the step-by-step procedure outlined below. The sectional schematic diagram shown incorporates all circuit changes. These modifications can be affected in approximately 15 minutes after the chassis has been placed on the service bench.

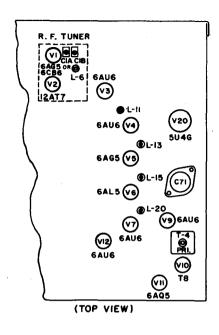


Fig. 2 — Sparton

R48. When this change is made, the 4-point terminal strip on the receiver chassis should be replaced with a 5-point strip to provide the additional tie point needed. C69C, the 10- $\mu$ f, 200-v capacitor, is an additional section in the original C69A and C69B filter.

To effect the change follow this procedure:

- 1. Disconnect and remove the 4point terminal strip already in the set.
- 2. Add the new 5-point terminal strip, part No. PB40200-36.
- 3. Add R43 (820 ohms,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w), part No. BR12S-821.
- 4. Disconnect and remove the old C69 filter (two section).
- 5. Add a new C69 filter (three section), part No. PA4307-15.

On the sync amplifier V11 (12AU7):

1. Disconnect R53 (100 k), R52 (1 meg), and C47 (.05  $\mu$ f) from pin 8.

2. Connect the 1N34 crystal diode (cathode end) to R52, R53, and C47.

3. Move ground from pin 7 to pin 8.

4. Move C48 (22  $\mu\mu$ f) from pin 6 to pin 7.

5. Remove *R54* (47 k) from pin 6.

6. Use new *R83* (4.7 k) from pin 7 to ground.

7. Connect anode end of 1N34 crystal diode to pin 7.

8. Replace R48 (1 meg) from pin 6 to +135 volt line with new R48 (4.7 k).

9. Move R115 (22 k) from pin 1 to pin 3.

On the horizontal afc rectifier V16 (6AL5):

10. Interchange C100 and C101 capacitor leads on pins 5 and 7.

New parts required:

1. 1N34 germanium crystal diode (part No. PA4206).

2. 4.7-k,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor (part No. BR12S-472).

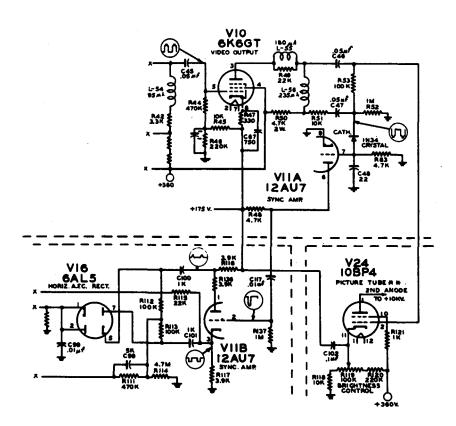


Fig. 3 — Sparton

#### **SPARTON**

Chassis 24TB10, 24TM10, 24TR10

### Adjustment of i-f wave trap.

The above chassis are equipped with an i-f wave trap when shipped from the factory. This unit was primarily designed to reduce or eliminate interference of the sound i-f frequencies that may be picked up by the antenna and feeders. Without the trap this interference (of a strong nature) would pass through the tuner into the sound i-f circuits resulting in garbled sound. This trap is assembled in a unit with the antenna terminal strip and is mounted on the cabinet side panel. The trap is composed of inductance L71 and L72 with trimmers C27A and C27B as shown in the schematic diagram.

The trimmers for this trap have been pre-adjusted to 21.75 mc at the factory and normally should not be disturbed in the field. However, on rare occasions, it may be more beneficial to readjust this trap for minimum interference after the receiver has been installed for the customer. Once disturbed, the serviceman may experience difficulty in readjusting this trap to 21.75 mc if he uses an unbalanced generator (single ended) such as he may have on the job. This adjustment is to be made by reversing the generator connections for each side of the trap. Failure to change connections will result in improper adjustment of the trimmers. The signal generator should be connected to the trap terminals (Ant. Terminals) through a resistor network simulating the impedance of the transmission line used. With a voltmeter on the sound i-f avc bus, the generator input should be

sufficient to give an adequate deflection on the meter. Adjust the "high side" trimmer for minimum deflection on the meter. Reverse the generator connections and adjust the other trimmer for minimum deflection on meter.

## SPARTON Chassis 24TL10 Field service on yoke coils.

Several of these chassis were shipped which had the yoke coil windings reversed internally by the vendor. Due to coil construction, it is next to impossible to identify reversed windings other than by actual operating conditions. Naturally, in order to make the yoke coil function properly while being tested in production and to prevent the picture from being inverted on the tube face, the yoke coil feeder connections in the receiver chassis had to be reversed to compensate for this error. This does not in any way affect the receiver performance and, unless one of these sets should develop yoke coil defects, this cross hookup will go unnoticed.

The following code was set up and yoke coils were marked while on test to establish their identity. In all cases where internal coil hookups have deviated from the standard, a suffix letter has been added to the part number PC70003, which is stamped on the outer shell of each coil.

When part number PC70003 is followed by suffix letters A, B, or C the designation is as follows:

PC70003 Windings conform to print and schematic hookup.
PC70003A Both vertical and horizontal windings reversed internally.

PC70003B Horizontal winding only reversed internally.

PC70003C Vertical winding only reversed internally.

When a yoke coil is stamped with part No. PC70003 only (no suffix letter), the application should conform with the schematic diagram for these models.

When a yoke coil is stamped with part No. PC70003A, the vertical and horizontal windings are reversed internally and, in using this coil for service replacement, must be connected as follows:

### Horizontal Winding

- 1. The yellow lead wire from the yoke coil must be connected to L52, feed choke coil.
- 2. The brown lead wire from the yoke coil must be connected to C84, .06-µf capacitor.
- 3. Capacitor C83, 68- $\mu\mu$ f unit on the coil, must be connected between terminals 2 and 3 on the yoke coil.

### Vertical Windings

- 1. The green lead wire from the yoke coil must be connected with the yellow lead wire of the vertical output transformer (to ground).
- 2. The white lead wire from the yoke coil must be connected to the green lead of the vertical output transformer with C92, 1- $\mu$ f capacitor.

When the coil is stamped with part No. PC70003B, the horizontal winding only is reversed internally. In using this coil for service replacement, it must be connected as follows:

- 1. The yellow lead wire from the yoke coil must be connected to L52, feed choke coil.
  - 2. The brown lead wire from the

- yoke coil must be connected to C84, .06-µf capacitor.
- 3. Capacitor C83, 68-μμf unit on yoke coil, must be connected between terminals 2 and 3 on the yoke.
- 4. Hookup the vertical winding as per schematic diagram.

When a yoke coil is stamped with part No. PC70003C, the vertical winding only is reversed internally and must be hooked up as follows:

- 1. The green lead wire from the yoke coil must be connected with the yellow lead wire of the vertical output transformer (to ground).
- 2. The white lead wire from the yoke coil must be connected to the green lead wire of the vertical output transformer with C92, .1- $\mu$ f capacitor.
- 3. Hookup horizontal windings as per schematic diagram.

Note: Should the serviceman encounter yoke trouble in the above chassis, he should refer to the part number stamped on the replacement yoke coil and the service application or hookup as described above.

## SPARTON All chassis Replacement of safety glass.

The safety glass in all receivers is specifically designed to withstand picture tube implosion and passes all of the requirements of the Underwriters Laboratories. Glass specifications may vary with picture tube size and its laminated construction may be twice as heavy as ordinary safety glass used in automobiles. Broken safety glass must be replaced with glass as supplied and approved by the manufacturer of the receiver.

# SPARTON All chassis Construction of interference trap.

An interference trap may be constructed of a piece of 300-ohm transmission line, shorted on one end to serve as a half-wave length shorting stub. Cut a piece of line slightly longer than given in the following table, and connect the two leads at one end to the receiver antenna terminals.

Channel	Half-Wave
Number	Shorted Channel
Shorted	Trap
2	<b>84</b> ″
3	78 <b>′′</b>
4	70′′
5	61"
6	53"
7	25"
8	<b>24''</b>
. 9	<b>24''</b>
10	23"
11	22''
12.	22"
13	21"

Using diagonal cutters or a razor blade, "short" across the transmission line at a place slightly longer than the calculated length. Care should be taken when shorting the line to cut through the plastic covering only; do not cut the conductors. If the interference is not trapped out, short the line in 1/8-inch intervals (working toward the terminals) until the critical point is reached. Cut the transmission line and place a carbon resistor across the line. The resistor should be approximately 60 ohms. For strong interference, it may be necessary to drop the resistance to 20 ohms, and for weak interference it may be possible to use a 150-ohm resistor. Do not use any

lower value resistor than necessary to minimize the interference.

If the interference frequency is not that of a television station, the line may be cut and the leads shorted together without using the resistor. Generally, this will completely eliminate the interference frequency.

If the interference frequency being eliminated or trapped-out is that of some other television station operating in the vicinity, the interfering frequency will also be eliminated or attenuated on its own channel. If the interference frequency is so strong that it cannot be attenuated enough using a resistor across the line, it will be necessary to install a double-pole, single-throw switch on one of the trap leads, so that the channel trap can be opened when the receiver is switched to this channel.

If the interference frequency is known, the transmission line can be cut by using the following formula:

Half-wave shorting stub in inches

4841 freq. (mc)



#### STEWART-WARNER

Models 9120-,9121-9122-series

### Improved horizontal linearity.

On certain 26-tube chassis, it was sometimes difficult to obtain correct horizontal linearity through the adjustment of the horizontal linearity, horizontal drive, and width controls.

When such cases are encountered, it is suggested that C280 in the re-

turn lead of the horizontal output transformer be changed from  $.1\mu f$  to  $.25 \mu f$ .

#### STEWART-WARNER

9120-, 9121-, 9125-series Improving sync stability.

This change, already included in Series D of the above models, is made to improve vertical and horizontal sync stability.

- 1. Resistor R351 (1,800 ohms) is added in plate circuit of V17B (12AU7) phase splitter. The junction of resistor R246 (1,800 ohms) and capacitor C247 (1,000  $\mu\mu$ f) was formerly connected directly to pin 6 of this tube.
- 2. Resistor R258 in plate circuit of V19 (6SN7GT) horizontal scanning multivibrator stage, is changed from 5,600 ohms to 3,900 ohms.
- 3. Fuse F343 (1 amp, 250 volt) is added between red and yellow lead of power transformer T291 and chassis ground.

#### **STEWART-WARNER**

Models 9120-,9121-, 9125-series

## Reducing tube noise level and improving picture quality.

This change, already included in Series E of the above models, is made to decrease tube noise level and improve picture quality.

- 1. Resistor *R161* in the cathode circuit of *V7* (1st i-f amplifier) is changed from 82 ohms to 270 ohms.
- 2. Resistor R176 in grid circuit of V9 (6AU6), 3rd i-f amplifier stage, is changed from 4,700 ohms to 8,200 ohms.

- 3. Resistor R183 in plate circuit of V9 (6AU6), 3rd i-f amplifier stage, is changed from 8,200 ohms to 6.800 ohms.
- 4. Resistor R196 in plate circuit of V11A (6AL5), detector stage, is changed from 6,800 ohms to 4,700 ohms.

In addition, the alignment frequency of the converter plate coil and 2nd i-f coil is changed from 26.3 mc to 26.1 mc.

#### STEWART-WARNER

Models 9120-,9121-, 9125-series

## Reducing ringing of horizontal output transformer and yoke.

In order to reduce the "ringing effect" of the horizontal sweep transformer and deflection yoke, which appears as white (or black) vertical lines on left side of picture screen, the following change, already included in Series F of these models, is undertaken.

- 1. Trap coil L354 is added in series with yoke lead.
- 2. Capacitor C355 (.003  $\mu$ f) is placed in shunt across coil L354.
- 3. Resistor R356 (680 ohms) is placed in shunt across coil L354.

#### STEWART-WARNER

Models 9120-,9121-, 9125-series

### Limiting picture-tube beam current.

The following change, already included in Series F of this model, is made to limit picture-tube beam current. The connection to pin 10 of tube V15 (16TP4 or 16RP4), picture tube, is changed from the 415 B+ boost voltage bus to the 340 B+ bus.

#### STEWART-WARNER

Models 9122-series

### Eliminating component resonance.

This change, already made in Series E of the above models, is incorporated to eliminate possible component resonance in the i-f frequency range and to provide a more uniform overall response curve on all channels. Capacitor C309 in filament supply circuit of the r-f tuner is changed from 220  $\mu\mu f$  to 1,000  $\mu\mu f$ .

### STEWART-WARNER

Models 9122-series

### Eliminating horizontal instability due to insufficient sync modulation.

This change, already made in Series F of the above models, is in incorporated to eliminate horizontal instability due to insufficient sync modulation (less than 20%) of the transmitted signal. Resistor R243 in grid circuit of tube V17A (½ 12AU7), sync clipper, is changed from 270,000 ohms to 560,000 ohms.

#### STEWART-WARNER

Models 9122-series

## Eliminating possibility of damper tube arcing.

This change, already made in Series G of the above models, is incorporated to eliminate the possibility of arcing between the cathode and heater of V22 (6W4GT), horizontal damping tube. Power transformer T291 is changed to include a separate filament winding for tube V22 (6W4GT). Pin 7 of this tube is disconnected from the regular 6.3-

volt filament string, and pin 8 is removed from ground. These heater pins are then connected to the blue filament leads of the new transformer, part No. 509679. Cathode pin 3 of V22 (6W4GT) is also connected to one side of the filament winding.

#### **STEWART-WARNER**

Models 9126-series

## Improving signal-to-noise ratio in low signal areas.

This change, already made in Series C of the above models, is incorporated to improve the signal-to-noise ratio in low signal areas.

- 1. I-f trap coil L160, part No. 509056, was formerly located in the cathode circuit of tube V7 (6AU6), lst i-f amplifier stage. It is replaced with a new coil, part No. 520341 and relocated in the plate circuit of this tube. The physical location of the coil on the chassis remains the same.
- 2. Resistor R161 in cathode circuit of tube V7 (6AU6), 1st i-f amplifier stage, is changed from 270 ohms to 82 ohms. The end of the resistor which formerly was connected to trap coil L160, is now connected to chassis ground.
- 3. Capacitor C162, across trap coil L160, is changed from 240  $\mu\mu$ f to 22  $\mu\mu$ f.
- 4. Resistor R370 (15,000 ohms) is added across trap coil L160.
- 5. Capacitor C369 (2.2  $\mu\mu$ f) is added from plate pin 6 of tube V7 (6AU6) 1st i-f amplifier to one side of trap coil L160, capacitor C162, and resistor R370. The other end of these latter components are connected to chassis ground.

6. Resistor *R371* (3.3 meg) is added from the agc line to the 120volt B+ supply.

7. Resistor R372 (3.3 meg) is added from the grid, pin 1, of tube V16 (6AU6), keyer age stage to the 260 volt B+ supply.

8. When replacement of trap coil L160 is undertaken as outlined in the foregoing change, it will be necessary to realign the i-f stages of the receiver. The alignment frequency of trap coil L160 remains the same, 22.4 mc, but the alignment frequency of the 4th i-f coil L192, changes from 24.75 mc to 24.9 mc.

#### STEWART-WARNER Models 9127-series Picture centering without neck shadow.

If it is impossible to center the picture on the above series receiver without producing neck shadow, apply the following circuit modifications. This change is already incorporated in 9127 models which include the letter "C" in the series coding.

1. Disconnect the yellow lead of focus coil socket from 340-v B+ supply and reconnect it to the red lead coming from pin 7 of the deflection yoke socket.

2. Disconnect 12,000-ohm, 2-watt resistor, R363, in screen circuit of horizontal output tube from 340-v B+ supply and reconnect it to red lead coming from pin 7 of the deflection voke.

STEWART-WARNER Models 9200, 9202, 9203,9204, 9209, 9210, 9211 Improved video response.

It is possible to improve the picture quality further on the above models by utilizing the peaking coils listed below. Whenever it becomes necessary to replace a peaking coil on any one of these receivers it is suggested that the latest type be incorporated. Model 9202 receivers which contain the letter "N" in the "Series" coding, Model 9210 receivers which contain the letter "G" in the "Series" coding, and Model 9211 receivers which contain the letter "E" in the "Series" coding, already utilize these particular coils.

CIRCUIT NO.	PART NO.
L121	520620
L122	520985
L129	<b>520689</b>
L132	509342

STEWART-WARNER Models 9200-,9202-series

### Horizontal multivibrator squeal.

During the warm-up period immediately after the receiver was turned on, certain receivers emitted a high pitched squeal. This condition can be overcome by incorporating the following circuit changes:

- 1. Change capacitor C174 in plate circuit of 6SN7GT, horizontal scanning multivibrator, from 470 μμf to 390 μμf.
- 2. Change resistor R177 in plate circuit of 6SN7GT, horizontal scanning multivibrator, 330,000 ohms to 680,000 ohms.
- 3. Change resistor R235 in plate circuit of 6SN7GT, horizontal scanning multivibrator, from 3,900 ohms to 3,300 ohms.
- 4. Add 270,000 ohm, 10%, ½watt resistor from pin 5 of 6SN7GT,

horizontal scanning multivibrator, to 315 volt B+ supply.

STEWART-WARNER Models 9200-, 9202-series H-v transformer fuse blowout.

Under certain conditions, cumulative effects developed in the horizontal scanning multivibrator stage caused a momentary surge current in the plate circuit of the 6BQ6GT output tube which would blow the protective fuse F191. This condition was only existent during the warm-up period of the receiver and can be corrected by applying those four changes indicated under "Horizontal multivibrator squeal" for this model.

STEWART-WARNER Models 9200-series

Improved vertical hold.

In weak signal areas, or in locations adversely affected by external electrical interference, it is possible to improve the vertical sync stability on the above series receivers by making the following modifications:

- 1. Change resistor R160 in plate circuit of phase splitter tube 12AU7 from 3,300 ohms to 6,800 ohms.
- 2. Change resistor R219 in plate circuit of phase splitter tube 12AU7 from 56,000 ohms to 27,000 ohms.

STEWART-WARNER Models
9200-series
Centering range of horizontal

## Centering range of horizontal hold control.

The following change, already made in Series A of the above receivers, is incorporated to allow the horizontal hold coil to operate in the center of its range. Capacitor C174 in horizontal multivibrator circuit (tube V14) is changed from 330  $\mu\mu$ f to 470  $\mu\mu$ f.

STEWART-WARNER Models 9200-series

## Increasing vertical scanning output.

The following changes, already included in Series B of the above receivers, are incorporated to increase vertical scanning output:

- 1. V19 tube is changed from a 6SN7GT to a 6BL7GT. These tubes are directly interchangeable.
- 2. The moveable arm of the vertical linearity potentiometer is disconnected from ground, and resistor R246 (680 ohms) is added from this point to ground.

STEWART-WARNER Models 9200-series

## Improved interlace and vertical linearity.

The following changes, already made in Series A of the above models, are incorporated to improve interlace and vertical linearity.

- 1. Resistor R219 in grid circuit of tube V19A (vertical blocking oscillator) is changed from 22,000 ohms to 56,000 ohms. Its connection point is changed from the junction of resistors R160 and R161 to pin 6 of tube V12 (phase splitter).
- 2. Resistor R223 in grid circuit of tube V19A (vertical blocking oscillator) is changed from 1.5 meg to 1.8 meg.
- 3. Resistor R226 in grid circuit of tube V19A (vertical blocking oscillator) is changed from 6.8 meg to 4.7 meg. This resistor is disconnect-

ed from the red lead of the vertical blocking oscillator transformer T221 and reconnected to the 315-volt supply.

4. Capacitor C241 (.25  $\mu$ f) is connected across the secondary of the vertical output transformer.

#### STEWART-WARNER

Models 9200-series

### Preventing sound i-f regeneration.

In order to eliminate the possibility of regeneration in the sound i-f amplifier and to minimize the effect of intercarrier amplitude modulation, the following changes, already made in Series A of the above models, are undertaken:

- 1. Sound i-f transformer T12 is relocated closer to tube V1 (sound i-f amp.).
- 2. Terminal 1 of sound i-f transformer T12 is disconnected from ground and reconnected to the junction of capacitor C11 (2.2  $\mu\mu$ f) and capacitor C13 (47  $\mu\mu$ f).
- 3. Terminal 4 of sound i-f transformer T12 is disconnected from the junction of capacitor C11 (2.2  $\mu\mu$ f) and capacitor C13 (47  $\mu\mu$ f) and reconnected to pin 2 of tube V1 (sound i-f amplifier).
- 4. Resistor R238 (18,000 ohms) is placed in parallel with sound if transformer T12. One end of this resistor is connected to terminal 1 of the transformer while the other end is connected directly to pin 2 of tube V1 (sound i-f amplifier).
- 5. Capacitor C242 (5,000  $\mu\mu$ f) is placed in parallel with resistor R15 (82 ohms). One end of the capacitor is connected to pin 7 of tube V1 (sound i-f amplifier), while the

other end is connected to pin 2 of the same tube.

6. Resistor R243 (680 ohms) is added between pin 2 of tube V1 (sound i-f amplifier) and 140-volt supply.

7. Resistor R19 in plate circuit of tube V1 (sound i-f amplifier) is changed from 1,000 ohms to 4,700 ohms.

8. Capacitor C21 in tv sound discriminator circuit is changed from 220 μμf to 1.500 μμf.

- 9. Resistor R244 (220 ohms) is added between terminal 6 of tw sound discriminator transformer T20 and junction of capacitor C21 (1,500  $\mu\mu$ f) and resistor R22 (22,000 ohms).
- 10. Resistor R245 (220 ohms) is added between pin 1 of tube V2 (sound discriminator, sound amplifier) and terminal 3 of tv sound discriminator transformer T20.

## **STEWART-WARNER** Models 9202-, 9203-series

## Improved sensitivity and sync stability (see Fig. 4).

It is possible to improve sensitivity and sync stability on the above receivers by incorporating the changes listed below. Model 9202 receivers coded "Series E" and model 9203 receivers coded "Series C" already contain this modification. The circuit diagram of Fig. 4 includes these changes:

- 1. Replace all 6AU6 i-f amplifier tubes with 6CB6 tubes.
- 2. Connect socket pin 7 to ground for each of the three i-f tubes. (This is the suppressor pin on the 6CB6 tube.)
- 3. Remove 2.2- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor C239 from grid circuit of 1st i-f stage.

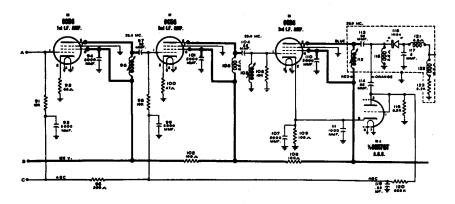


Fig. 4 — Stewart-Warner

- 4. Change 1st i-f grid resistor R91 from 8,200 ohms to 12,000 ohms.
- 5. Change 1st i-f cathode resistor R93 from 47 ohms to 68 ohms; connect it from pin 2 to ground.
- 6. Change 2nd i-f grid resistor R98 from 8,200 ohms to 10,000 ohms.
- 7. Change 2nd i-f cathode resistor R100 from 82 ohms to 47 ohms. Connect it from pin 2 to ground.
- 8. Change 3rd i-f grid resistor R106 from 12,000 ohms to 10,000 ohms.
- 9. Change agc load resistor R118 from 47,000 ohms to 8,200 ohms.
- 10. All components previously connected to pin 7 of the 3rd i-f tube should now be connected to pin 2.
- 11. Realign all i-f stages to new frequencies:

Converter plate	23.5 mc
lst i-f	23.5 mc
2nd i-f	25.9 mc
3rd i-f	25.9 mc

STEWART-WARNER Models 9132, 9210-series Replacement of mask.

During the course of production on the above models, the design of the mask was altered to reduce the electrostatic discharge from the face of the picture tube to the glass window. The depth of the mask was increased, which resulted in the picture tube being placed further back on the chassis. Therefore, it is exceedingly important to determine the type of mask used on these receivers before replacement is attempted.

- 1. Model 21T-9210A receivers, coded "Series B" and Model 9132-A receivers coded "Series A" incorporate the deeper mask, part No. 520834-A. If the chassis coding does not include the letters indicated above, the shallow mask, part No. 520475-B is used.
- 2. Model 21C-9210C receivers coded "Series B" utilize the deeper mask, part No. 520833-A. If the chassis coding does not include the letter indicated above, the shallow mask, part No. 520495-B, is used.

#### STEWART-WARNER

1951 19-tube and 26-tube Models

#### Vertical drift.

1

In some cases, it has been found that the picture will start to roll vertically shortly after the receiver has been placed in operation. Although this condition can be corrected by adjustment of the vertical hold control, vertical roll can be encountered once more when the receiver is again initially turned on. This has been found to be due to a change in value of certain resistors in the vertical circuit. Once the faulty resistor or resistors have been isolated, they should be replaced with correct value and tolerance resistors as indicated in the applicable parts list. Use Allen-Bradley or I.R.C. resistors as replacements.

Indicated below are those resistors affected, as well as the part number of the resistor already in the chassis and the part number of the resistor to be used as a replacement.

#### STEWART-WARNER

1951, 1952 19-tube Models Increased fringe area sync stability (see Fig. 5).

The following circuit changes should be incorporated in all 19-tube models that are being operated in extreme fringe areas. These changes will result in greatly improved sync stability under conditions of weak signal. Do not make those modifications on chassis located in strong or moderate signal areas.

- 1. Add a 10-meg, ½-watt resistor from pin 4 of the 6SN7GT sync amplifier tube to 140-volt B+. (This resistor is already included in some chassis.)
- 2. Disconnect pin 6 of the 6AC7 video amplifier from 140-v B+ and insert an 8,200-ohm, 1-watt resistor.
- 3. Add a 12,000-ohm, 1-watt resistor from pin 6 of the 6AC7 video amplifier to chassis ground.
- 4. Add a .25-uf, 200-volt capacitor from pin 6 of the 6AC7 video amplifier tube to ground.

#### **ALL 19-TUBE CHASSIS**

			REPLACE
RESISTOR	NO. VALUE	PART NO.	WITH
R223	2 meg, 5%, $\frac{1}{2}$ w	510765	510769
R225	$100,000$ ohms, $10\%$ , $\frac{1}{2}$ w	510172	510766
R226	4.7 meg, $10\%$ , $\frac{1}{2}$ w	510759	510768
R227	1.5 meg, $5\%$ , $\frac{1}{2}$ w	510752	510767
	ALL 26-TUBE CHA	cete	
	ALL 20-TUBE CHA	3313	REPLACE
RESISTOR	NO. VALUE	PART NO.	WITH
R320	1.5 meg, $5\%$ , $\frac{1}{2}$ w	510721	510767
R322	$100,000$ ohms, $10\%$ , $\frac{1}{2}$ w	510172	510766
R323	6.8 meg, $20\%$ , $\frac{1}{2}$ w	510196	510771
R324	1.2 meg, $10\%$ , $\frac{1}{2}$ w	510738	510770

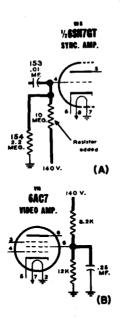


Fig. 5 - Stewart-Warner

#### STEWART-WARNER

1951 19-tube Models Installation of adjacent-channel sound trap (see Fig. 6).

Adjacent-channel sound trap, part No. 520131, comprising a slug tuned coil and fixed ceramic capacitor, was designed to minimize interference caused by the sound carrier of the lower frequency adjacent channel.

When required, the adjacentchannel sound trap is to be added to the screen circuit of tube V6 (6AU6), 1st i-f amplifier; this can be accomplished by following the procedure outlined below:

1. Mount the trap coil in the hole located adjacent and to the left of tube V6 (6AU6), 1st i-f amplifier. The coil must be inserted from the underside of the chassis and pushed

through the hole until the mounting clip snaps into position.

2. Disconnect resistor R102 (100 ohms) from pin 6 of tube V6 (6AU6), 1st i-f amplifier.

3. Carefully remove capacitor C94 (5,000  $\mu\mu$ f) from pin 6 of tube V6 (6AU6), 1st i-f amplifier, as well as chassis ground connection.

4. Disconnect the B+ terminal of 1st i-f coil L96 from pin 6 of tube V6 (6AU6). 1st i-f amplifier.

5. Connect one terminal of the trap coil directly to pin 6 of tube V6 (6AU6). 1st i-f amplifirr.

6. Connect other terminal of trap coil to the terminal of 1st i-f coil L96, which was disconnected in step 4.

7. Connect open end of resistor R102 (100 ohms) to the junction of 1st i-f coil L96 and trap coil.

8. Connect capacitor C94 (5,000  $\mu\mu$ f) removed in Step 3, by wiring one end to the junction of 1st i-f coil L96 and resistor R174. The other end of this capacitor should be grounded at a point close to the 1st i-f coil.

The circuit diagram shows this sound trap wired into the receiver circuit.

After installing the adjacent-channel sound trap in the proper manner, it will be necessary to make the following adjustments:

1. Rotate the slug counter clockwise until stem of slug is out as far as possible.

2. Properly tune receiver for a normal picture by using fine tuning control on front panel of receiver. Do not touch this control during the rest of the adjustment procedure.

3. Connect a standard signal generator through a 330-μμf capacitor to

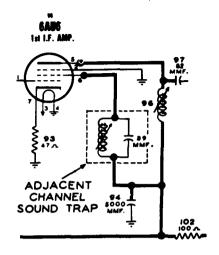


Fig. 6 — Stewart-Warner

point Q on the r-f tuner and a vtvm to the green lead coming from the crystal detector shield can.

- 4. Set the signal generator accurately to 28.25 mc.
- 5. Adjust adjacent channel sound trap slug for *minimum* reading on the vtvm.
- 6. With a normal picture and a properly tuned receiver, a slight readjustment of the adjacent-channel sound-trap coil slug may be necessary in weak signal areas to further minimize sound interference as viewed on the screen.

#### **STEWART-WARNER**

1951 26-tube Models Improved sensitivity and sync stability (see Fig. 7).

Sensitivity and sync stability on the 1951 26-tube chassis can be improved by incorporating the changes indicated below. This modification is already incorporated in Model 9126 receivers coded "Series C."

- 1. Remove sound-trap coil L160 and 240- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor C162 from cathode circuit of 1st i-f amplifier tube, 6AU6.
- 2. Change resistor R161 in cathode circuit of 1st i-f amplifier tube, 6AU6, from 270 ohms to 82 ohms and connect it to ground.
- 3. Connect new trap coil assembly, part No. 520220, into plate circuit of 1st i-f amplifier tube, 6AU6, as shown in circuit. Insert the new trap coil in the hole previously occupied by the old coil.
- 4. Connect 3.3-meg, ½-watt resistor from pin 1 to pin 6 of keyer age tube, 6AU6 (6AG5 on chassis coded "Series A").
- 5. Connect 3.3-meg, ½-watt resistor between age line and 120 volt B+ supply.
- 6. The new trap coil should be aligned to the old trap frequency of 22.4 mc.
- 7. After completing this conversion, the 4th i-f stage should be changed in frequency from 24.75 mc to 24.9 mc.

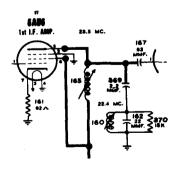


Fig. 7 — Stewart-Warner

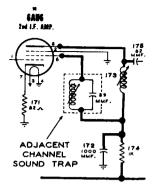


Fig.8 — Stewart-Warner

#### STEWART-WARNER

1951 26-tube Models Installation of adjacent-channel sound trap (see Fig. 8).

Adjacent-channel sound trap, part No. 520131, comprising a slugtuned coil and fixed ceramic capacitor, was designed to minimize interference caused by the sound carrier of the lower frequency adjacent channel.

When required, the adjacentchannel sound trap is to be added in the screen circuit of tube V8 (6AU6), 2nd i-f amplifier. This can be accomplished by following the procedure outlined below:

- 1. Mount the trap coil in the hole located directly in front of tube V9 (6AU6), 3rd i-f amplifier. The coil must be inserted from the underside of the chassis and pushed through the hole until the mounting clip snaps into position.
- 2. Disconnect resistor R174 (1,000 ohms) from pin 6 of tube V8 (6AU6), 2nd i-f amplifier.
- 3. Carefully disconnect capacitor C172 (1,000  $\mu\mu$ f) from pin 6 of tube V8 (6AU6), 2nd i-f amplifier, and from chassis ground.

- 4. Disconnect the 2nd i-f coil L173 from pin 6 of tube V8 (6AU6), 2nd i-f amplifier.
- 5. Connect one terminal of the trap coil directly to pin 6 of tube V8 (6AU6), 2nd i-f amplifier.
- 6. Connect other terminal of the trap coil to the terminal of 2nd i-f coil L173 which was disconnected in Step 4.
- 7. Connect open end of resistor R174 (1,000 ohms) to the junction of 2nd i-f coil L173 and trap coil.
- 8. Connect capacitor C172 (1,000  $\mu\mu$ f) removed in step 3, by wiring one end to the junction of 2nd i-f coil L173 and resistor R174. The other end of the capacitor should be grounded at a point close to the 2nd i-f coil.

The circuit diagram shows this sound trap wired into the receiver circuit.

After installing the adjacentchannel sound trap in the proper manner, it will be necessary to make the following adjustments:

- Rotate the slug until stem of slug is out as far as possible.
- 2. Properly tune receiver for a normal picture by using fine tuning control on front panel. Do not touch this control during the rest of the adjustment procedure.
- 3. Connect a standard signal generator through a 330- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor to point Q on the r-f tuner and connect a vtvm across the diode load resistor R196.
- 4. Set the signal generator accurately to 28.25 mc.
- 5. Adjust adjacent-channel sound trap slug for *minimum* reading on the vtvm.
- 6. With a normal picture and a properly tuned receiver, a slight re-

١

adjustment of adjacent - channel sound-trap slug may be necessary in weak signal areas to further minimize sound interference as viewed on the screen.

Note: To incorporate this modification into 9103, 9104, 9105, 9106, and 9108 series receivers, it will be necessary to drill the 5/16-inch trap coil mounting hole in the chassis pan.

#### STEWART-WARNER

3

1952 26-tube Models Critical horizontal hold.

Many cases of critical horizontal hold have been found to be due to an increase in the value of the 3,900-ohm resistor R258 in the plate circuit of the 6SN7GT horizontal multivibrator tube. This is a \frac{1}{2}-watt, 10% tolerance resistor and, in the event that its ohmic value should increase considerably, the horizontal hold action of the receiver will be critical. The 270-k resistor R263, in the plate circuit of the other triode section of the 6SN7GT horizontal multivibrator will also contribute to this condition if its value should increase. Check both these resistors when this fault is encountered.

#### STEWART-WARNER

19-tube Models with 6CB6 i-f tubes

## Installation of adjacent-channel sound trap (see Fig. 9).

Adjacent-channel sound trap, part No. 520638, comprising a slug tuned coil and two fixed capacitors was designed to minimize interference caused by the sound carrier of the lower frequency adjacent channel.

When required, the adjacent-channel sound trap is to be added to the plate circuit of tube V7 (6CB6), 2nd i-f amplifier; this can be accomplished by following the procedure outlined below:

- 1. Mount the trap coil in the hole located directly in front of tube V8 (6CB6), 3rd i-f amplifier. The coil must be inserted from the under side of the chassis and pushed through the hole until the mounting clip snaps into position.
- 2. Connect open end of  $2.2 \mu \mu f$  capacitor to pin 5 of tube V7 (6CB6), 2nd i-f amplifier.
- 3. Connect the junction of the 22- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor and the coil to chassis ground.

The circuit diagram printed here shows the sound trap wired into the receiver circuit.

After installing the adjacent-channel sound trap in the proper manner, it will be necessary to make the following adjustments:

- 1. Rotate the slug counterclockwise until stem of slug is out as far as possible.
- 2. Properly tune receiver for a normal picture by using fine tuning control on front panel of receiver. Do not touch this control during the rest of the adjustment procedure.

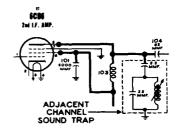


Fig. 9 - Stewart-Warner

- 3. Solder a pigtail to the tube shield of V5 (mixer-oscillator). Lift this shield so that it is not grounded to chassis, but do not remove it from tube.
- 4. Connect a standard signal generator to the pigtail and a vtvm to the green lead coming from the crystal detector shield can.
- 5. Set the signal generator accurately to 27.4 mc.
- 6. Adjust adjacent-channel sound trap slug for *minimum* reading on the vtvm.
- 7. With a normal picture and a properly tuned receiver, a slight readjustment of adjacent-channel sound trap coil slug may be necessary in weak signal areas to further minimize sound interference as viewed on the screen.

#### STEWART-WARNER

21-inch Models

Dark spot at center of picture
tube.

On certain of the 21-inch receivers, a round dark spot, approximately 4-inches in diameter, appears on the center of the picture tube screen. This has sometimes been erroneously analyzed as being an ion burn. Actually, this dark spot is due to the fact that the picture tube is too close to the safety glass. An electrostatic discharge to the glass reduces the high voltage on the picture tube in a small area, and the dark spot results.

To remedy this situation, loosen the chassis mounting bolts and slide the chassis back as far as it will go. If there is any question in your mind that this spot might be an ion burn, remove the chassis from the cabinet and note whether or not the dark spot appears.

# STEWART-WARNER All models Reduction of intercarrier buzz (see Fig. 10).

If a prominent humming or buzzing sound is noted in the sound reception of a television broadcast, it may be due to a fault in transmission from the station, or incorrect adjustment of the discriminator transformer (tuning of secondary circuit) in the receiver.

This type of disturbance, which is only present when receiving a station signal, is known as "intercarrier buzz" and should not be confused with power supply hum that would occur upon failure of a filter condenser.

When intercarrier buzz is objectionable, first be sure that the receiver has been properly tuned to

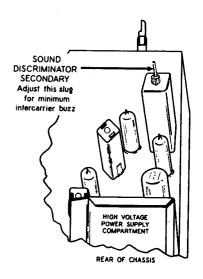


Fig. 10 — Stewart-Warner

the station. If intercarrier buzz is still too prominent, then it is advisable to check the adjustment of the sound discriminator secondary slug. This slug is accessible from the top of the chassis (see figure for slug location in a typical model).

As the slug is rotated approximately one-half turn in either direction, a "dip" point in the buzzing sound will be noted. At this position program sound will be clear and free from distortion, and buzz should be at an acceptable minimum if station transmission is not at fault.

## STEWART-WARNER All models Corona and arcing.

Corona or arc-over can best be detected by observing the operation of the power supply in a dark room. Several conditions may cause these phenomena.

Arcing or corona may be due to poorly soldered connections (rosin joints or sharp points), or defective tube socket connections. If the leads or connectors to the high-voltage filter capacitor do not grasp this component securely, arcing will also result.

Inspect solder connections and resolder these points which are unsatisfactory. Make sure tubes are firmly positioned in tube sockets and that high-voltage filter capacitor is held securely in place.

Arcing or corona may occur when h-v components or leads are placed too close together. Make sure there is sufficient spacing between all parts and wiring. If necessary, the insulation between two elements of the circuit may be improved by coating both objects with a quick-drying liquid polystyrene or polyethylene.

The socket assembly for the rectifier tube may include a corona ring, which prevents corona from the tube socket connections. The surface of this ring should be smooth and free of scratches or sharp protrusions.



#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 16-,17-,116-series improved vertical hold control.

The action of the vertical hold control can be "stiffened" by inserting a 10,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor across the secondary (plate winding) of T2, blocking oscillator transformer. This resistor dampens out ringing which might interfere with proper synchronization. Later receiver models were modified accordingly.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 16-,116-,119-series
Replacement of r-f amplifier
tubes.

The tube used in the r-f amplifier position in the low-band section of the tuner in some cases, may be a 6CB6 type (part No. 162092) and in other cases be a 6BH6 type (part No. 162073), and yet the tube label on the receiver may specify the opposite type. Disregard tube labels and service notes when replacing these r-f amplifier tubes and make the replacement with an identical type to the one removed.

The performance of tuners aligned with one tube type in this r-f position would be affected by direct substitution of the other type because of different interelectrode capacitance of these two tube types.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 16-,116-series increased frequency stability of the horizontal oscillator.

The R59 resistor in series with the B+ supply lead to pin 5 of the 6SN7GT (V2) horizontal sweep oscillator tube is increased from 2,200 ohms, 1 watt to 8,200 ohms, 1 watt (part No. 37200). This increased value lowers the voltage on pin 5 about 50—75 volts with increased stability of this oscillator section. Also, 8,200-ohm, 2-watt resistors (part No. 149054) or 10,000-ohm, 2-watt resistors (part No. 149276) are permissible substitutions in this position. This change has already been made in later production runs.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 16-series

Preventing breakdown of h-v
resistors.

The 116-series receivers employ four special 680,000-ohm resistors in series in the voltage doubler section of the h-v supply. These resistors are located on a terminal board between the 1X2 tubes. The 16-series receivers only employed three of these resistors in series and some field failures have been reported where corona has burned and discolored the body of the top resistor and increased the actual resistance value to a point where the bright-

ness control causes excessive picture blooming.

When servicing 16-series receivers for this reason, it is recommended that four instead of three of these special 680,000-ohm, 2,000-volt type BTAV resistors (part No. 149368) be used to reduce the stress on each resistor and to minimize possible recurrence of this failure.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 17-,116-,119-series

Smoothing the tuning dial

action.

Jumpy or sticky operation of the tuning dial is often traceable to roughness in the slotted tracks of the upright portions of the tuner unit, and to greater tension than necessary on the two flat springs in this same location. This condition has been corrected in factory production: field cases can be remedied by inserting a flat instrument under the flat springs and bending them outward to relieve the spring tension and binding action. The use of Lubriplate 105 as a lubricant between these springs and the bearing surfaces of the upright brackets will also smooth the tuning action.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 17-,116-series **Picture blooming.** 

To reduce picture blooming when the brightness control is advanced, a 100,000-ohm, ½-watt resistor can be inserted in series with the picture tube cathode lead, at the tap arm of the brightness potentiometer R19B. This modification

was made in later production of these receivers and R72, 18,000-ohm resistor is being removed so that the end of the potentiometer connects directly to ground.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 17-series

## Vertical output tube replacement.

Early production of this model employed a 12AU7 tube type in the vertical sweep output position (V1) which was later replaced by a 6SN7 octal based tube because of procurement reasons. More recently, the 6SN7 has been replaced by a 6BL7 type which achieves better vertical picture linearity.

On those receivers where the tube label on the chassis indicates "6SN7 or 6BL7" tubes in this position, either tube may be substituted for the other, but if the tube label expressly indicated "6BL7," only this type should be used in this position.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 17-series

### Buzz or whistle in h-v supply.

Advice from the field indicates that cases of buzz or whistle in the high-voltage power supplies on these models often can be traced to vibration of the bakelite terminal board on the horizontal output transformer when part No. 161040 is used. These cases can usually be cured by tightening the long brass screw which clamps the assembly together. Apparently, with age, the rubber washers used in assembly change resil-

ience and allow the terminal board to become resonant at about 7 kc.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 17-series

### Improving interlace.

Under some operating conditions it may be difficult to obtain and maintain good interlace by adjustment of the vertical hold control. When this condition is encountered, improvement can be obtained by shorting out R48, 10,000-ohm resistor in the vertical sweep circuit, permitting C33, .033-µf capacitor to return directly to ground.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 17-series

## Loss of stability in horizontal oscillator.

If the frequency of the 6SN7 horizontal oscillator appears unstable with a tendency to lock-in at halffrequency where two complete pictures are displayed side-by-side with a black blanking bar running vertically between them, or at least with the oscillator running at an audibly lower frequency accompanied by a narrow raster with fewer than normal raster lines, the trouble is usually traceable to R58, 270,000-ohm resistor in the No. 2 plate circuit of the 6SN7 tube. Resistors of a certain manufacture have a tendency to increase their value up to 1-meg in this position, causing this condition. Use of this brand of resistors was discontinued in later production and this resistor should be replaced when this condition occurs in the field.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 17-series

## Brightness control cannot reduce brightness sufficiently.

When it is impossible to diminish the screen illumination with the brightness control, the cause is often the failure of R70, 220,000-ohm, ½-watt resistor connected in series with the brightness potentiometer. In such cases, replacing the resistor corrects the condition.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 17-series **Excessive vertical picture size.** 

To permit the vertical size to be reduced sufficiently within the range of the vertical size control, the supply voltage to the vertical oscillator is no longer taken from the boosted dc but is taken in later production from the 410-volt, B+ line.

Circuitwise, the R131, 2.2-meg resistor, is disconnected from the boosted dc and reconnected to the 410-volt, B+. It is recommended that this revision be made in the field if the vertical size cannot be reduced sufficiently with the size control.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 24-,119-series
Centering range of vertical hold
control.

To properly center the holding action of the vertical hold control, resistor R204 in series with R205A, hold potentiometer, is increased from 1.5 meg at  $\frac{1}{2}$  watt to 1.8 meg at  $\frac{1}{2}$  watt (part No. 28194).

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 24-,119-series brightness control

### Improper brightness control action.

Improper brightness control action, with an apparent reversed action, can often be traced to an open 2.2-meg resistor (R291) in the picture tube grid return position.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 24-,119-series

## Increased range of contrast control.

To increase the contrast availability of these receivers, R154, 220-ohm resistor in the cathode circuit of the 6AR5 video amplifier, can be shorted out. This permits greater action of the contrast control.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 24-,119-series

### Horizontal picture pulling.

To reduce horizontal picture pulling in 24-series receivers and improve the sync, R75, 100,000-ohm agc return resistor, is increased in value to 220,000 ohms (part No. 149115).

On Model 119-series receivers, this condition can be corrected by increasing the 47,000-ohm resistor in this R75 position to the 200,000-ohm value.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 24-,119-series T V interference to a-m radio.

Some cases of background noise in the a-m radio section of combination models have been traced to faulty grounding through the range switch of C229, .1- $\mu$ f capacitor con-

nected to the cathode of the 6SN7 horizontal oscillator. In these cases, the horizontal oscillator continues to run with the range switch in "Radio" position, thus creating interference.

3

1

( )

Ì

1

¥

Receivers in later production have been modified to eliminate noise radiation from the video amplifier section. This modification consists of rerouting the 4th video i-f stage screen supply through the range switch. Thus, this stage is disabled during non-television operation, eliminating the interference.

Cases of this latter condition in the field can usually be corrected by connecting a .1-\(\mu f\), 600-volt capacitor across the electrolytic capacitor section C171C which appears circuitwise from the 6CB6, 1st sync clipper, cathode to ground. Addition of this .1-\(\mu f\) capacitor removes most of this interference by keeping the noise off the B-supply wiring.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 24-,119-series
Cathode-to-heater shorts in
picture tubes (see Fig. 11).

Field reports and picture tube returns indicate that a great many picture tubes are being replaced in the subject receivers because cathode-to-heater shorts develop within these tubes during operation. To avoid the nuisance and expense of having to replace picture tubes when this tube failure occurs, the cathode and heater circuits, in receivers date-coded 51-09 and later, have been modified to permit the receiver to operate normally when this tube failure occurs. Now, with these circuit revisions, when an internal cathode-

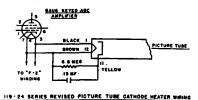


Fig. 11 — Stromberg-Carlson

to-heater short develops, it will not have any effect on the receiver operation or on the picture because the cathode of the tube is purposely connected externally to the heater. Thus, it will not be necessary to replace picture tubes for this reason in the future.

These circuit revisions are as follows, and can be made in the field if desired:

- 1. The black and brown picture tube heater leads are disconnected from ground and the present supply point, and reconnected to heater terminals No. 3 and No. 4 of the 6AU6 keyed age amplifier. Thus, the picture tube heaters are now supplied from the F2 transformer winding.
- 2. On the 6AU6, keyed age amplifier socket, the cathode and suppressor are disconnected from the heater by disconnecting socket terminal No. 2 from No. 3.
- 3. The picture tube cathode now connects to the picture tube heater through a 6.8-meg resistor (part No. 149124). This resistor connects from the yellow cathode lead to either the brown or black heater lead.
- 4. A .15-µf capacitor (part No. 110767) is added directly across the 6.8-meg resistor. (Other capacitors of similar value should also be satisfactory in this position.)

Note: It is important that the B+be removed from the F2 heater supply winding as outlined in step 2 by disconnecting the cathode from the heater at the 6AU6 keyed agc amplifier socket. It may be noted that even with the 6.8-meg resistor in place, some voltage potential will exist between the picture cathode and heater because of tube leakage.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 24, -119-series

Preventing h-v breakdowns.

To prevent breakdown between the 6BG6 plate leads and chassis, rubber grommets are inserted in the chassis holes where these plate leads feed through, and additional sleeving is added over the lead itself.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 24-series
Reducing illumination at low
brightness setting.

To permit the brightness control to reduce the picture tube illumination properly, resistor R294, in series with the feed side of the brightness potentiometer, is decreased from 150,000 ohms to 100,000 ohms (part No. 149385).

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 24-series
Improving horizontal phasing
and linearity.

To improve the horizontal picture phasing, with respect to the sync bar, and to improve the horizontal linearity, the following changes, made in all chassis date-coded 5104 and later, are made.

- 1. The .22- $\mu$ f capacitor (C316), connecting the tap of the horizontal linearity coil (T15) to the 6BG6 screen grids, is removed.
- 2. A .1- $\mu$ f, 400-volt capacitor (new C316, part No. 110724 or 110546) is added from the tap of the horizontal linearity coil (T15) to the bottom side of the horizontal size coil (T5).
- 3. A .1- $\mu$ f, 600-volt capacitor (C317, part No. 110743 or 110561) is added from the tap of the horizontal linearity coil (T15) to ground.
- 4. A 120- $\mu\mu$ f, 3 kv ceramic capicitor is added in series with the present C311, 120- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor appearing across terminals No. 4 and No. 6 of the horizontal output transformer.
- 5. A choke coil (L3I, part No. 114113) is added in series with the B+ lead to the bottom side of the horizontal size coil (T5).
- 6. The 10-k, ½-watt resistor (R228), in the second half plate circuit of the 6SN7 horizontal oscillator, is removed and C226, 330-μμf capacitor in this same circuit is connected directly to ground.

In addition to improving the phasing and linearity, this arrangement now permits the use of lower limit 6BC6 tubes in this receiver, whereas picture folding was previously encountered with these low-limit tubes.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 116, -119-series
Replacement of tuner
components.

It will be noted that the ground connections in the tuners used in these models are spot-welded to the tuner chassis to assure positive grounding. When replacing components with leads grounded in this manner, enough lead length should be left from the spot-weld connection so that the replacement part lead can be spliced on with a soldering operation.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 119-series

### Increasing noise immunity.

C76,  $.22 \cdot \mu f$ , capacitor from the age line to ground is removed and a  $2 \cdot \mu f$ , 50-volt (C65, part No. 110675) capacitor is added circuitwise in the same position. This increases the noise immunity of these receivers.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 119-series
Permitting brightness control to
reduce picture Illumination.

With the picture tube screen voltage being supplied from the boosted dc instead of B+ in later receivers, R294, 150,000-ohm resistor in series with the brightness potentiometer, is reduced in value to 100,000 ohms, ½-watt (part No. 149385). This permits the brightness control to reduce the picture illumination properly.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 119-series

### Improved video response.

The above models which are date-coded 5048 and later have the following circuit changes incorporated in the video section to improve the video response:

1. Peaking coil No. 114708 (wound on a 39,000- or 47,000-ohm

resistor) has replaced No. 114637 in the 1st video amplifier (6AU6) plate circuit (L4 position).

2. Peaking coil No. 114709 (coded with green dot) has replaced No. 114669 in the 1st video amplifier (6AU6) plate circuit (L5 position).

3. Peaking coil No. 114710 (wound on a 33,000- or 27,000-ohm resistor) has replaced No. 114640 in the 2nd video amplifier (6AR5) plate circuit (L6 position).

4. Peaking coil No. 114711 (coded with yellow dot) has replaced No. 114638 in the 2nd video amplifier (6AR5) plate circuit (L7 position).

5. Peaking coil No. 114716 (coded with red and yellow dot) has replaced No. 114639 in the video detector (6AL5) load circuit (L2 position).

6. Pin No. 1 (grid) of the 6AU6, lst video amplifier, no longer connects directly to the junction of L2 and R91 (2,700 ohms), the video detector load. Instead, the 6AU6 grid now connects to one end of new peaking coil No. 114717 (wound on a 15,000-ohm resistor) with the other end of the peaking coil connecting to the No. 2 pin of the 6AL5 video detector.

7. An unshielded lead now runs to the contrast control potentiometer from 2nd video amplifier section.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 119-series

### Increasing high voltage.

Receivers date-coded 51-03 and later have the following circuit revisions to increase the high voltage:

1. C254, 3,900- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor appearing across terminals No. 1 and No. 2 of the flyback transformer is removed, if used.

- 2. The .068-µf capacitor in the C235 position (connected between terminal No. 3 of transformer and ground) is removed and substituted in the C234 position (connected between terminal No. 3 of transformer and afc pulse transformer) in place of the .22-µf capacitor.
- 3. The .22-uf capacitor removed from the C234 position now is connected from the No. 3 flyback terminal (boosted dc) to the No. 5 pin of V24, 6W4 damper tube.
- 4. R236, 33-ohm, 2-watt resistor across afc pulse transformer primary. is removed.
- 5. The .047-μf capacitor bridging R236 is also removed, if used.
- 6. From the yoke side of C234, a .001-µf capacitor (C236, part No. 110731) is connected, which in turn connects to a 2,200-ohm, 2-watt resistor (R236, part No. 149103), which then connects to ground.
- 7. The afc take-off (pin No. 1 and No. 2 of V19, 6AL5) is now connected to the junction of the .001μf capacitor and the 2,200-ohm, resistor.
- 8. A 100-μμf capacitor (C184, part No. 110451) now bypasses the grid (No. 7 pin) of V18B, 12AU7, sync splitter tube to ground.
- 9. All connections to the No. 6 terminal of the flyback transformer are removed and reconnected to the No. 4 pin of the flyback transformer.

The voltage increase obtained with these revisions is of the order of 1.5 kv.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 317-series

Picture bending.

First samples of these receivers used an 18,000-ohm resistor in the R152 position in the 12AU7 noise reference and blanking amplifier section. The value of this resistor was reduced in later production to 10,000 ohms (part No. 28170) to reduce bending of vertical picture lines in a horizontal direction.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 317-series

)

### Loss of horizontal size at maximum brightness.

Loss of horizontal picture size as the brightness control is advanced to maximum, is corrected in these receivers by increasing the value of R110 from 150,000 ohms to 270,000 ohms (new part No. 28184). This resistor connects the picture tube cathode to the tap arm of the brightness potentiometer.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 317-series Centering range of vertical hold control.

The value of resistor R184, in series with the vertical hold potentiometer, is reduced in value from 1 to 680,000 ohms (part No. 149118). This reduced value permits the hold range to be better centered within the control.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 317-series

### Yoke ringing.

To correct excessive ringing, observable on some of the above receivers as several vertical white bars at the left side of the raster, it is necessary to use a new higher impedance deflection yoke (part No. 114724). This new yoke replaces previous part No. 114706, and the higher impedance achieves better match to the horizontal output transformer, thereby correcting the ringing. All connections are the same as before, except the heavy insulated red lead from the No. 3 yoke terminal now connects to No. 7 terminal of the horizontal output transformer instead of to No. 5. Receivers date-coded 51-18-3 and later already employ the newer yoke.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 317-series

Tuner vernier action.

The length of the red, yellow, and blue leads from the tuner assembly to the chassis have been shortened in production to prevent them from obstructing the vernier actiton of the tuner. Also, the fiber nut and the brass bushing in the vernier assembly section are being more freely lubricated to smooth the vernier action. Tuners should not require more than 15 inch-ounces of torque to operate the vernier.

Extreme care must be exercised in the field in returning this fiber nut to its original position, if for any reason the vernier section has been disassembled. If care is not used the tuner will have to be recalibrated, but if the vernier has been turned to its maximum clockwise position before disassembling and left in that position, no trouble should be encountered.

The vernier action of these tuners on later production consists of two full turns. The vernier action for each channel can be centered by adjusting the cam screw which is accessible from the front through the open hole in the tuner front disc plate. One extra hole in this disc plate has been taped over to prevent its being used for setting up these channel cam screws.

Later production employs an aluminum bushing in place of a fiber bushing in the vernier section to minimize wear failures. Service replacements of this part from the factory will be of the aluminum type.

### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 317-series

Mask breakage.

Excessive breakage of the plastic mask during early shipments was reported from the field on the subject receiver series. To correct this condition, receivers of later production use a more pliable plastic mask that is capable of withstanding severe shock treatment. This newer mask looks the same as the former type except that the rear surface of the mask is now black instead of being brown colored overall. To date, this stronger brown mask with the black rear surface has proven a satisfactory solution to the mask breakage problem.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 317-series
Reducing white noise spot size
caused by video amplifier
overshoot.

The following changes have been made in receivers dated code 51-18-3 and later to reduce the size of the white noise spots appearing in the picture in fringe areas caused by video amplifier overshoot:

- 1. In the *L12* position, the video detector load, peaking coil part No. 114641 replaces previous part No. 114716.
- 2. In the L25 position, the video amplifier grid, peaking coil part No. 114725 replaces previous part No. 114715.
- 3. In the *L14* position, the video amplifier plate, peaking coil part No. 114691 replaces previous part No. 114714.
- 4. In the L13 position, the picture tube cathode, peaking coil part No. 114726 replaces previous part No. 114713.
- 5. Capacitor C101, in the contrast circuit becomes 1,000  $\mu\mu$ f (part No. 110599), in place of the previous 750- $\mu\mu$ f value.
- 6. Capacitor C153,  $33 \cdot \mu \mu f$  value, in the noise reference-blanking amplifier section, is removed. This capacitor is connected to one side of the 1N65 crystal.
- 7. Capacitor C151, in the same section, changes from a .1- $\mu$ f value to a .047- $\mu$ f value (part No. 110722).
- 8. Resistor R150, in the same general section, changes from a 680-k value to a 1-meg value (part No. 149119).
- 9. Resistor R152, in the same section, changes from a 10-k value to an 18-k value (part No. 28173).
- 10. Resistor R160, in the keyed agc section, changes from an 18-k value to a 22-k value (part No. 149109). This resistor is connected to the grid of the agc tube.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 317-series

Improved fringe area performance.

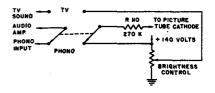


Fig. 12 — Stromberg-Carlson

The r-f tube in the tuner unit is specified as either a 6AG5 type or a 6BC5 type. Either type can be used in this position because they are interchangeable, but the 6BC5 type has higher gain. Where the 6AG5 type has been used in this position, and higher gain is desired such as in fringe areas, the 6BC5 type can be used and the higher gain achieved.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Model 317-T

## Extinguishing picture tube during phono operation (see Fig. 12).

To insure complete darkening of the picture tube during phono operation, the wiring to the phono switch is rewired as shown below. This circuit revision applies a fixed bias of approximately 140 volts to the cathode of the tube with the switch in "phono" position, cutting the beam off.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models 321-series

### Avoiding arcing in h-v supply.

To avoid arcing, certain precautions must be observed in dressing the lead wires in the high-voltage power supplies when servicing these sections of the subject receivers. These precautions are as follows:

- 1. The insulated lead from the fly-back transformer to the 1B3 rectifier plate cap must be dressed clear of the 6W4 damper tube envelope by running it midway between the 6W4 and 6AU5 tubes. If there is any excessive length, the 1B3 plate cap can be turned slightly so that the lead falls to the rear of the 6W4 toward the 1B3 supporting board.
- 2. The white and red leads, from terminals 5 and 6 of the 6W4 socket to the fuse, must also be dressed clear of the 6W4 envelope.

It is important that these precautions be observed when replacing 1B3 tubes on 6W4 tubes in the field. It will be observed that the glass envelope on 6W4 tubes varies in length and that there is less possibility of arcing if the shorter envelope 6W4 tubes are used in these receivers. Destruction of the 6W4 tube will occur if sustained arcing is permitted between the 1B3 plate lead and the 6W4 envelope.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models TC-10, TC-125 series Increased rating of R59.

Resistor R59, plate dropping resistor between horizontal oscillator and boosted B supply is changed from 22,000 ohms, ½ watt in TC-10 and from 22,000 ohms, 1 watt in TC-125, to 22,000 ohms at 2 watts. The required dissipation of about 1 watt is too great for the half-watt value.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models TC-10, TC-125 series

Preventing extraneous audio
pickup.

A bent metal shield is added to cover the underside of the first audio amplifier tube socket to prevent extraneous audio pickup. This shield is designated part No. 151104, and mounts with the P-K screw which

is already in use at that point.

### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models TC-10, TC-125 series
Removing light vertical fold
lines.

Light vertical fold lines in the picture can usually be corrected by slight readjustment of the horizontal size control trimmer capacitor. This capacitor is located in the grid circuit of the 6BG6 horizontal sweep output tubes and bears the symbol of C40. The adjustment is accessible from the underside of the chassis.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models TC-10 series
Horizontal flashing at high
brightness settings.

The R68, 1-meg, ½-watt resistor, in series with the high voltage, is changed in later production to a 680,000-ohm, 1-watt value (part No. 149202). If flashing horizontal streaks or lines are observed in the picture when the brightness control is advanced, the receiver may have a defective 1-meg resistor in the R68 position which should be changed to the 680,000-ohm value, even though the resistor appears outwardly to be good. This resistor will be

found on the 1B3 socket terminal in the high-voltage cage.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models TS-16, TS-125 series

Dark vertical lines at left side of picture.

Vertical dark lines at the left side of the picture area caused by Barkhausen oscillations, can usually be eliminated by adjustment of the horizontal drive control. If the lines persist, changing 6BG6 tubes in the horizontal output stage should be tried. Often the lines are present on the raster, but disappear when the picture is present, so be sure to check under picture conditions.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models TS-16, TS-125 series increasing range of vertical hold control.

When tolerances accumulate, the 1.5-meg resistor R403 in the grid circuit of the vertical blocking oscillator is sometimes too large in value to permit full control range adjustment. In these cases a 10-meg resistor may be shunted across R403.

### STROMBERG-CARLSON Models Models TS-16, TS-125, TC-16

## Preventing picture pulling (see Fig. 13).

The above receivers are sometimes subject to picture pulling as the picture control (contrast) is advanced for proper contrast. When this condition is encountered, particularly in strong signal areas, the following suggestions which have been received from the field will improve this condition by reducing the gain of the 1st sync amplifier stage. This gain reduction is accomplished by revising the circuit of this stage as shown by decreasing the plate load, changing the method of supplying screen voltage, and removing the cathode resistor and capacitor.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Model TC-19, 16 and 116 series Replacement of pulse coils.

Failures of the T5 agc pulse transformer (part No. 114078) in TC-19 receivers, and the T13 afc sawtooth coil (part No. 114090) in

# V27 - SAUG - [87. SYNC. AMP. C 270 .22 MF .22 MF .22 K R 270 82 K C 280 .047 MF R 271 R 272 25 MF 4700W R 271

C 242 C

BEFORE MODIFICATION

AFTER MODIFICATION

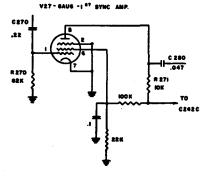


Fig. 13 — Stromberg-Carlson

16 and 116 series receivers, have been experienced when the cellulose-acetate insulation between windings breaks down under high ambient temperature and humidity conditions. Revised coil and transformer designs are used in later production with better insulation properties. Replacement units for these parts bear the same part numbers, but the revised designs are identifiable by a daub of green paint on the adjusting screw portion of these units.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Model TC-19

### Horizontal instability.

In some areas, horizontal jitter and picture pulling have been observed when the incoming signal has lower than normal sync pulse levels. Receivers in these areas may be modified to improve this situation by increasing the value of resistor R267 from 270,000 ohms to 470,000 ohms. This resistor connects between pins 2 and 3 of V26B, 12AU7, sync clipper and d-c restorer tube.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Model TC-19

### Critical horizontal hold control.

Many cases of critical horizontal hold in the above receivers have been traced to a change in value of R108, 15,000-ohm resistor from the screen of the 6AU6, 1st video amplifier, to ground. It is recommended that this half-watt resistor be replaced with a one-watt value if the condition is traced to this resistor.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Model TC-19

### Obtaining greater in-focus picture area.

A greater in-focus picture area can be obtained if the focus coil assembly is separated by approximately three-quarters of an inch from the deflection yoke on the picture-tube neck. The separation distance is best determined by observing the picture while adjusting the focus coil position.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Model TC-19

### Loss of high voltage to picture tube.

Loss of the anode high voltage to the picture tube often occurs because of poor contact at the junction of the male-female high-voltage connectors. These connectors should be firmly pressed together to assure positive contact. In addition, this connector lead should be dressed away from any miniature tubes to prevent heat deterioration of the connector lead insulation, which could result in shorting of the high voltage. This high-voltage connector lead should be dressed on the side of the multilead cable away from the 12AU7 tubes. (This multilead cable is the one that plugs into the top of the main chas-

Early production of these receivers were subject to failures of C231 and C232 (500- $\mu\mu$ f, 15,000-volt, part No. 110595) capacitors in the high-voltage supply, and short circuiting in the L3 deflection coil assembly

(part No. 114672) when internally developed heat deteriorated the insulation between windings. The subject capacitors have been replaced in production by a new type capacitor with smooth sides, that is a 500-μμf, 20,000-volt unit (part No. 110680). When replacing capacitors in the field, this new part is recommended.

Also, a new deflection coil assembly (yoke) was used with better insulation properties as well as an open-type casing for better ventilation. The new yokes bear the same part number, but are recognizable by the well-ventilated yoke body. When replacing yokes in the field, this ventilated yoke is recommended. In addition, it is recommended that the protective plastic funnel sleeve between the yoke and cathode-ray tube neck be removed entirely for better ventilation.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Model TC-19 increasing current capacity of primary winding.

The following change, already made in later production, is in incorporated in the above model to increase the current capacity of the primary circuit. The No. 22 conductor used in wiring the primary circuit is changed to No. 16 and the lead length is shortened.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models TC-125 series

Obtaining sufficient vertical size with low line voltage.

To obtain sufficient vertical size under low line voltage conditions, the value of R52, (vertical oscillator charging resistor) may be changed from 1.8 meg and 2.2 meg to 1.5 meg. This applies to the above receivers not having the "opera glass' feature.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models TC-125 series improving picture resolution.

The following modifications are made to improve the apparent resolution of these instruments:

- 1. Resistor R14 (connected to plate of agc diode) is changed from 56,000 ohms to 680,000 ohms (part No. 149118).
- 2. Resistor R73, 22,000 ohms (part No. 27407) is added across the secondary of the video detector transformer.
- 3. Capacitor C36 (connected to pin 4 of horizontal oscillator) is changed from 0.01  $\mu$ f to 0.047  $\mu$ f (part No. 110544).

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models TC-125 series Horizontal instability or jitter.

Cases of horizontal instability or jitter in the picture have been encountered where L4, horizontal oscillator coil (part No. 114069), has developed short-circuited turns. This condition lowers the Q of the coil, in turn lowering the stability of the horizontal oscillator. This situation is best remedied by replacement of the coil.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models TC-125 series improved audio signal-to-noise ratio.

To improve the signal-to-noise level at the ratio detector stage for

clearer audio reproduction, capacitor C56 (shunting the detector load) is increased from 1  $\mu$ f to 5  $\mu$ f, 50 volts (part No. 111030).

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

Models with 5,000-ohm vertical linearity controls

Preventing burnout of vertical linearity controls.

Most receiver models specify a 5,000-ohm potentiometer (part No. 145079) in the vertical linearity position. When potentiometers of Mallory manufacture are used in this position, it has been necessary to so connect them that maximum size is obtainable in the full counterclockwise direction. This is reversed from normal operation, but is necessary to prevent the dissipation from exceeding the rating under some adjustment settings. It is essential that this method be observed when replacing these potentiometers in the field. Potentiometers of Mallory manufacture can be identified by referring to the RMA date coding which will begin with the digits "235 . . ."

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

All Models

### Handling focus assemblies.

Both the EM-PM and PM type focus assemblies used on receivers can easily be damaged if proper care is not exercised in handling them both within the receiver and in parts stock.

A slight jar or striking with a metallic tool may cause the assembly to lose its magnetism, thereby affecting its focusing ability. When working on the receiver chassis, extreme care should be used to prevent damage to the focus assembly. In making any adjustments of this assembly, it is advisable to use a brass or nonmetallic screw driver.

When storing these assemblies in parts stock, they should not be left in contact with each other or permitted to rest on metal shelves, nor should they be subjected to serious jars or vibration.

#### STROMBERG-CARLSON

All Models

Bias supply pack for alignment
purposes (see Fig. 14).

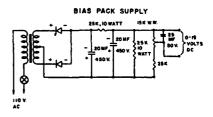


Fig. 14 — Stromberg-Carlson

The following circuit diagram is taken from the bias packs used in the factory for alignment purposes. This bias supply can also be made up in the field for this purpose, eliminating the necessity of using drycell batteries. Factory built bias packs used Voltomyst transformers for a supply source, but any similar small, low voltage transformer is suitable. Component substitutions can also be made as long as good d-c output is maintained with negligible a-c ripple content.



**SYLVANIA** Chassis 1-108, -139, -168, -186, -227,

-231

### Low or erratic high voltage.

If high voltage is low or erratic on any of the above chassis using a 6Y6G as h-v oscillator, check the following:

- 1. Replace the high-voltage oscillator tube with a coated type 6Y6G (Part No. 622-0006G). If high voltage is still low, try several tubes.
- 2. The high-voltage oscillator transformer may also be a cause of low voltage. The transformer may still be operative but is operating inefficiently due to reduced Q of the coils caused by shorted turns, damaged insulation, humidity, etc.
- 3. If the high voltage is erratic, the cause may be a shorted choke in the -125 volt line in the high-voltage oscillator circuit.

**SYLVANIA** Chassis 1-108, -139, -186

### Replacement of selenium rectifiers.

When replacement of selenium rectifiers in the above chassis are required, it is recommended that they be replaced with part No. 517-0003 instead of 517-0001; however, 517-0001 may be used if desired.

#### **SYLVANIA** Chassis 1-168 Poor focus or dark picture.

When poor focus or a very dark picture is observed on the above chassis, it may be due to little or no voltage being supplied to the screen grid (pin 10) of the picture tube. Additional symptoms of this condition are that the ion trap magnet adjusts to a position far out of nor-

mal, and the brightness and contrast controls must be turned full on. Check particularly C22, .00015- $\mu$ f, 1,000-volt mica capacitor (part No. 169-0011) and V29, 6X4, picture tube screen supply rectifier tube.

#### SYLVANIA Chassis 1-231 Insufficient horizontal scan.

If insufficient horizontal scan is encountered in the above chassis:

- 1. Check high-voltage setting; it may be too high.
- 2. Change resistor R203 to 27,000 ohms at 1 watt (part No. 182-0273). This lowers the effective total screen grid resistor of the 6BQ6 horizontal output tube from 15,000 ohms to 12,000 ohms.

SYLVANIA Chassis 1-260, -261, -271, -274, -290, -329, -356, -357, -366, -381

### Reducing microphonics in vertical oscillator and output tube.

To reduce microphonism in the 6BL7GT tube, later production used shock mounted socket for the 6BL7GT vertical oscillator and vertical output tube. Service parts for this socket are as follows:

> Part No. 558-0003 412-0018 Description

Spacer — Shock socket mounting Socket — Shock mounted assembly

**SYLVANIA** Chassis 1-260, -261, -271, -274, -290, -329, -356, -357, -366, -381 Replacement of brightness

control.

When replacing the brightness and volume control on the above chassis, do not bend the lug for the grounded side of the brightness control back and solder directly to chassis. Instead, use a short piece of wire and connect to one of the ground straps on either side of this control.

SYLVANIA Chassis 1-260, -261, -271, -274, -290, -329, -356, -357, -366, -381 Increased dissipation of R232.

Resistor R232, in series with the horizontal deflection coils, may overheat. This may be caused by a maladjustment of the horizontal linearity control, which is not obvious as poor horizontal linearity. In such cases replacement is authorized with a 1,000-ohm, 2-watt resistor (part No. 183-0102).

**SYLVANIA** Chassis 1-260, -261, -271, -274, -290, -356, -357, -366, -381, -387, -437, -441, -442

#### Calibration of tuners.

On all the above chassis except 1-387 and 1-441, the pointer assembly of the tuner consists of two plastic pieces held together with screws. To change calibration, loosen these screws; the cutout portion of the pointer may then be rotated about the hub until the correct channel number appears in the cutout. When correctly set, tighten screws securely.

On chassis 1-441, the position of the dial may be changed by loosening the two Allen head set screws on the capacitor drive gear assembly and slipping these gears until the correct channel indication is obtained.

On chassis 1-387, the correct position for channel 2 may be obtained by turning the channel knob to the fully clockwise position and backing off 90 degrees. The correct position for channel 13 may be obtained by turning the channel knob to the fully counterclockwise position and backing off 45 degrees. The dial position may then be changed by removing the retaining ring from in front of the dial drive shaft, pulling the shaft slightly forward to disengage the gears, rotating until the torrect channel number appears, and returning the dial drive shaft into gear engagement and replacing the retaining ring.

SYLVANIA Chassis 1-260, -261, -271, -290, -274, -356, -357, -366, -381, -387, -437, -441, 7442

### Noise interference.

Where there is noise interference it may be reduced by adding a .008- $\mu$ f capacitor from the plate of the audio output tube to ground. This should be done only where necessary as it is effectively a fixed tone control cutting some of the high-frequency response.

SYLVANIA Chassis 1-260, -261, -271, -274, -290, -356, -357, -366, -381, -387, -437, -441, -442

Replacement of audio coupling capacitor.

When replacing C113 (audio coupling capacitor), use part No. 162-0611 (.01- $\mu$ f, 600-volt paper) instead of part No. 168-0002N .01- $\mu$ f, 500-volt ceramic). This latter com-

ponent has shown some tendency for leakage in this application.

**SYLVANIA** Chassis 1-260, -261, -271, -274, -290, -356, -357, -366, -381, -387, -437, -442

### Elimination of 4.5-mc harmonic interference.

This appears as light and dark interference bands with a pattern similar to the graining in plywood, which move about on the picture (similar to f-m interference). It will appear only on certain channels and is due to harmonics of the 4.5-mc sound i.f. in the receiver beating with picture signal. To reduce this type of interference, return the following two capacitors to ground instead of B—:

1. C112 (.0001 µf), plate bypass of first audio amplifier section of 6T8.

2. C115 or C116 (.005  $\mu$ f), plate bypass of audio output tube. In addition to the above, add capacitor C118 (C119 in 1-381 only), a .005- $\mu$ f unit, part No. 166-5000D, between volume control lead shields and ground on the terminal strip near the brightness and volume control.

For combination chassis 1-274 and 1-357, proceed as follows: At the chassis end of the volume control leads, one shield is tied to a terminal strip. It should be moved to connect to the same point as the other shield, at pins 6 and 7 of the 6T8.

**SYLVANIA** Chassis 1-260, -261, -271, -274, -290, -356, -357, -366, -381, -387, -437, -442

Varying contrast and horizontal instability.

Varying contrast coupled with a tendency of the picture to pull out horizontally (though vertical stability is good) may be due to defective C168, electrolytic capacitor,  $10~\mu f$  at 25 volts in plate of agc amplifier tube.

SYLVANIA Chassis 1-260, -261, -271, -356, -357, -366, -437, -441, -442

## Replacement of grounding spring.

In some cases, the grounding spring on the above chassis will be installed with a self-tapping screw. To replace in case of breakage, remove self-tapping screw and broken spring sections, and replace with new grounding spring part No. 496-0049 by sliding spring into slot on high-voltage and scan box in normal manner.

SYLVANIA Chassis 1-260, -261, -329, -366, -381, -441 Reducing noise and eliminating split sound and picture.

The sound take-off trap (L56) should be tuned on a received station signal for maximum sound. Electrically this is maximum voltage across R104, 47,000-ohm limiter grid resistor. Use a 10,000-ohm isolating resistor in series with a vacuum-tube voltmeter d-c probe to read this voltage.

If a 4.5-mc signal is used to align the trap, feed to pin 1 cathode of 6AL5 video detector through a .005- $\mu$ f capacitor instead of pin 7 diode plate. In many cases this has eliminated split sound and picture on these chassis. Proper adjustment will also usually reduce noise.

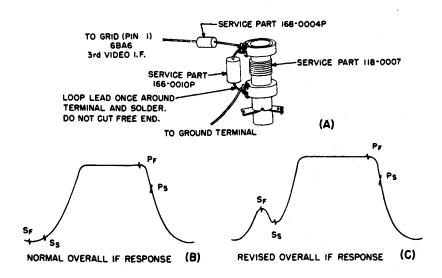
**SYLVANIA** Chassis 1-260, -356, -357, -366, -387, -437, -442, -502-3, -507-1

### Increasing range of vertical hold control.

The following change, already made in later production, is incorporated to increase the range of the vertical hold control. This control is changed from a 1-meg unit to a 1.5-meg unit (part No. 153-0014).

SYLVANIA Chassis 1-271, -274, -290, -356, -357, -387 Improvement in fringe area sound reception (see Fig. 15).

If it is desired to modify any of the above chassis to improve sound



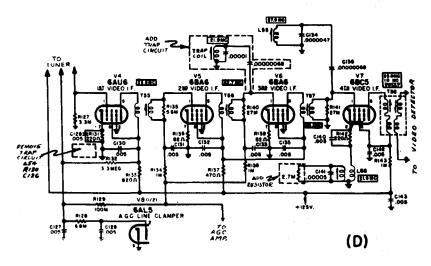


Fig. 15 — Sylvania

reception in fringe areas, the following procedure is recommended:

1. Necessary new parts:

Coil i-f trap, part No. 118-0007. Capacitor, ceramic, 10  $\mu\mu$ f at 500 volts, part No. 166-0010P. Capacitor, ceramic, 68  $\mu\mu$ f at 500 volts, part No. 168-0004P. Resistor, 2,700 ohms,  $\frac{1}{2}$  watt, .68  $\mu\mu$ f, part No. 181-0272. (Note: Use 3,900-ohm resistor

(Note: Use 3,900-ohm resistor for chassis 1-387.)

- 2. Make up an assembly as noted in part (A) of the figure.
- 3. Remove the following items from the circuit:

L54, trap in 1st i-f cathode circuit.

R130, 33,000 ohms,  $\frac{1}{2}$  watt (same location).

C126, 50  $\mu\mu$ f, ceramic capacitor (same location).

This may be readily accomplished by disconnecting R131, 220 ohms at  $\frac{1}{2}$  watt and C128, .005  $\mu$ f, ceramic disc capacitor from top of trap coil and returning these two items to ground. The other ends of R131 and C128 are connected to the cathode (pin 7) of the 6AU6 1st video i-f amplifier tube.

- 4. Mount the trap assembly made in step 2 above in the hole provided between the 6BA6 2nd video i-f amplifier tube and 2nd video i-f transformer T56.
- 5. Connect the free end of the .68- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor to the grid (pin 1) of the 6BA6 3rd video i-f tube and the lead from the bottom end of the trap coil to the ground lance immediately above the coil.
- 6. Add 2,700-ohm, ½-watt resistor across the secondary of *L68*, 4th video i-f trap coil in parallel with

C141, 50- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor. (Note: Use 3,900-ohm resistor in chassis 1-387.)

- 7. Realign the i-f system in accordance with alignment procedure as given in service notes covering the particular chassis concerned. Note that the adjustment of L54 is no longer needed and the adjustment of the new coil is substituted in its place. The new trap coil is adjusted for minimum output at 21.9 mc.
- 8. Realign the sound system in accordance with service notes for chassis concerned. The adjustment of the two cores in the sound discriminator secondary T53 is critical and must be adjusted very carefully for correct alignment.

After making these changes, 4.5-mc interference may become noticeable on strong signals since cosound rejection is not as great as with the original circuit.

The effect of this revision on the overall i-f response is shown by comparing the normal i-f overall response with the revised overall i-f response as shown in parts (B) and (C) of the figure, where Ps is picture marker for strong signal, Pt is picture marker for weak fringe signal, Ss is sound marker for strong signal, and Sf is sound marker for weak fringe signal. Part (B) shows a normal overall i-f response curve with markers for strong and fringe signals as shown when receiver is tuned for best picture. As can be seen, when a fringe signal is tuned for best picture (Ps moves to Pf), the sound carrier moves from Ss to Sf and becomes weak and separated. By making these revisions to the i-f circuit, a "kickback" is added to the sound side of the overall i-f response as shown in part (C). Now when a

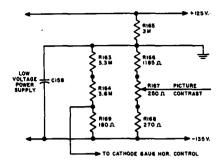


Fig. 16 - Sylvania

fringe signal is tuned for best picture (Ps moves to Pf), the sound is moved from Ss to Sf and is picked up by the "kickback." This provides greater amplification for the sound.

If this modification is made, it is suggested that the old trap assembly be left in place and a tag attached to the receiver indicating that this fringe modification has been made. This will make the change back to the normal i-f system simpler should the receiver be moved to a non-fringe location and the 4.5-mc interference mentioned above is encountered.

SYLVANIA Chassis 1-274, -290, -357, -366 Improving action of horizontal sync circuit (see Fig. 16).

To improve the action of the horizontal sync circuit in chassis 1-274, -290, and -357, the following changes are made in later production (coded CO2):

1. R169 (cathode circuit of horizontal control tube) is changed from 47 ohms to 180 ohms (part No. 181-0181) and relocated as shown in the partial schematic.

2. C147 (video amplifier cathode bypass ) is changed from .05  $\mu$ f to .005  $\mu$ f (part No. 166-5000D).

3. C146 (video amplifier screen bypass) is changed from .1  $\mu$ f to .005  $\mu$ f (part No. 166-5000D) and returned to ground instead of B—.

4. Cathode of video amplifier 6BF5 returns to high side of R146 (100 ohms) instead of B—.

To improve the action of the horizontal sync circuit in chassis 1-366, the following changes are made in later production (coded CO3):

1. R169 (cathode circuit of horizontal control tube) is changed from 47 ohms to 180 ohms (part No. 181-01815) and relocated as shown in the partial schematic.

2. C144 (video amplifier screen bypass) is changed from .1  $\mu$ f to .005  $\mu$ f (part No. 166-5000D) and returned to ground instead of B—.

3. Cathode of video amplifier 6BF5 returns to high side of *R146* (100 ohms) instead of B—.

SYLVANIA Chassis 1-274, -357
Patch plugs for servicing
without radio chassis
(see Fig. 17).

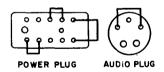


Fig. 17 — Sylvania

Patch plugs are required to operate the above tv combination chassis on the test bench without the a-m/f-m tuner chassis. Two plugs are necessary to do this: part No. 415-0003 (14-prong plug) and part No. 415-0001 (4-prong plug). Wire jumpers into these sockets as shown here and plug into the power and audio sockets respectively.

### SYLVANIA Chassis 1-329, -381 Improving age action in strong signal areas.

The agc control setting on the above chassis is extremely critical due to the high gain and sharp cutoff characteristic of the video if tubes. To improve the agc action in strong signal areas, remove R132, 6.8-meg, ½-watt resistor connected between tuner agc bus and the screen of the 1st video i-f tube, by clipping it out of the circuit. Do not replace or bypass with a jumper. This effectively removes delayed agc action from the tuner. It may be done only for strong signals as it will increase the noise factor in weak signal areas.

## SYLVANIA Chassis 1-329 Breakdown of 1,000-volt mica capacitor.

Capacitor C211 (connected to one side of horizontal size control) is changed from mica capacitor, .00047  $\mu f$  at 1000 volts to paper capacitor, .00075  $\mu f$  at 1,600 volts, part No. 162-16375, to increase capacitor voltage rating. This may be valuable as a field repair where there is frequent breakdown of the 1,000-volt mica capacitor.

### SYLVANIA Chassis 1-356, -357 Reducing 4.5-mc interference.

The following change, already incorporated in the above chassis coded *CO5*, is made to reduce 4.5-mc harmonic interference:

- 1. Change C105, .005- $\mu$ f bypass capacitor from cold end of volume control to ground, to .0001  $\mu$ f (part No. 163-0100).
- 2. Add R121, 10,000 ohms at ½ watt (part No. 181-0103) between the tap on the volume control and pin 2 of the audio socket.
- 3. Add r-f chokes L69 and L70 (part No. 147-0014) between pin 4 of audio socket and the .01- $\mu$ f capacitor which normally connects to this pin, and between the —135 volt bus and pin 1 of the audio socket.

## **SYLVANIA** Chassis 1-356, -366, -387, -441, -462

## Vertical retrace suppression (see Fig. 18).

In order to suppress vertical retrace lines, the following changes, already made in later production of the above chassis, are incorporated. The modified circuit is as shown in the figure.

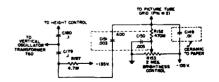


Fig. 18 — Sylvania

Schematic No.	Part No.	Description
	Remove the following:	
C149 or C146	168-0002N	Capacitor, ceramic, .01 μf at 400 volts
C149 or C146	Add the following: 162-0611	Capacitor, paper, .01 μf at 600 volts
C150	166-5000D	Capacitor, ceramic, .005 $\mu f$ at 450 volts
		Capacitor, paper,

SYLVANIA Chassis 1-356, -437, -442

162-0623

C151

### Eliminating 4.5-mc interference.

To eliminate 4.5-mc harmonic interference, the following change already made in later production, is incorporated:

- 1. A .005- $\mu$ f, 400-volt capacitor (part No. 166-5000D), is added between the low side of the volume control and ground.
- 2. C112 (.0001-μf capacitor connected to the triode plate of the 6T8) and C115 or C116 (.005-μf capacitor connected to the high side of the primary of the audio output transformer) are both returned directly to ground.

of the same value, part No. 174-0750A. Similarly, for replacement of C216, .0012-μf capacitor on chassis with a horizontal size switch (1-387-1), a mica capacitor, part No. 174-1200A is recommended.

.003 uf at 600 volts

SYLVANIA

Chassis 1-366, -387-1, -437

### Replacement of horizontal output tube screen bypass.

When replacing C205, the screen grid bypass of the horizontal output tube, use only a .047-μf, 400-volt molded paper unit, part No. 160-04147. This capacitor is being incorporated in later production.

**SYLVANIA** Chassis 1-366, -387-1, -437

### Replacement of h-v capacitors.

If replacement of C211 or C215, .00075- $\mu$ f capacitors in horizontal deflection coil circuit, becomes necessary, it is recommended that replacement be made with a mica capacitor

24

**SYLVANIA** Chassis 1-387-1, -502-1

### Improved focus (see Fig. 19).

To improve focus, the plate voltage connection of the vertical output section of V15 is modified as shown in the figure. This change is already made in later production.

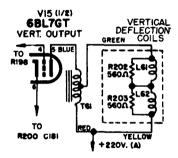


Fig. 19 — Sylvania

**SYLVANIA** 

Chassis 1-387-1, -502-1

## "Sparkhausen" interference (vertical line of black and white dots).

A type of tuneable interference known at the factory as "Sparkhausen" consists of one or more vertical lines of black and white dots (salt and pepper) on the left side of the screen. This interference may be introduced, increased, or decreased by changing the setting of the brightness control.

The factory fix for this interference is the addition of a 10,000-ohm, ½-watt resistor, part No. 181-0103, in series with the high-voltage anode lead of the picture tube. This resistor is located in the high-voltage scan box inside the hole through which the high-voltage anode lead passes. Stubborn cases of this interference may require the use of a shielded 300-ohm lead from the antenna terminal board to the tuner.

SYLVANIA

Chassis 1-387-1, -502-1

### Intermittent vertical foldover.

Intermittent foldover on the bottom of the picture is corrected by

the removal of the heater of the 6BL7GT vertical oscillator and output tube from the filament winding of the power transformer which is connected to —135 volts, and transferring it to the grounded filament winding. This is a factory change. The heater connections for the 6BL7GT are as follows: pin 7 is connected directly to ground and pin 8 is connected to the 6.3-volt heater bus

#### SYLVANIA Chassis 1-387-1, -437-3, -502-3, -507-1 Improving control of vertical size.

To improve control of vertical size, R199 (in series with vertical size control) is reduced in value from 1.0 meg to 680,000 ohms. This change is already made in later production.

SYLVANIA Chassis 1-387-1, -437-3, -502-3 Improving operation of

Improving operation of brightness control (see Fig. 20).

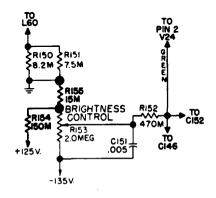


Fig. 20 — Sylvania

To improve operation of the brightness control, two new resistors are added in later production. These are identified as R154 and R155 with values of 150,000 and 15,000 ohms respectively. See figure for connection. In some chassis, these resistors are identified as R155 and R156 or as R156 and R157.

SYLVANIA Chassis 1-387-1, -437-3, -502-3 Improving horizontal phasing.

To improve horizontal phasing, C191, a .1- $\mu$ f, 200-volt capacitor is added in later production between the cathode of the 6AU6 horizontal control tube and ground.

SYLVANIA Chassis 1-387-1, -502-3, -507-1 Greater horizontal stability

(see Fig. 21).

The following change, already made in later production, results in greater horizontal stability. V16, 6AU6 horizontal control tube, is changed to a type 6CB6, and R214, 220-ohm, ½-watt resistor, is inserted in the cathode circuit of V16. This change is illustrated by the partial schematic. In the chassis 1-387-1, the tube referred to above is V17.

### SYLVANIA Chassis 1-387-1, Reducing spike in video response.

To reduce spike in the video response, R140 is reduced in value from 22,000 ohms to 18,000 ohms. This resistor shunts the grid winding of the 2nd video i-f transformer.

### SYLVANIA Chassis 1-387-1, Improving cathode trap rejection.

To improve the cathode trap rejection ratio of V6, the 4th video i-f amplifier, R154, 5,600-ohm, ½-watt resistor shunting the trap, is increased to a 22,000-ohm unit. This change is already made in chassis coded CO7.

SYLVANIA Chassis 1-387, -437 Improved video i-f response and reduced ringing.

The response of the video if amplifier in the above chassis is improved under code *CO1* by changing *R137* (shunted across grid winding in 3rd video i-f amplifier) from 27,000 ohms to 22,000 ohms.

In addition R144 (shunted across video detector winding of 4th i-f transformer) is changed from 6,800 ohms to 8,200 ohms to reduce ringing.

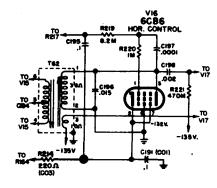


Fig. 21 — Sylvania

SYLVANIA Chassis 1-387 Eliminating 4.5-mc Interference.

To eliminate 4.5-mc harmonic interference, the following changes,

already included in chassis coded CO1. are made:

- 1. Remove R104, 120-ohm resistor in cathode of V11, the sound i-f amplifier. The cathode of this tube is now connected directly to ground.
- 2. Add C119, .001- $\mu$ f, 600-volt capacitor, between the B+ end of the primary winding of T52, discriminator transformer and ground. This capacitor should be grounded directly to the cathode (pin 7) of the sound i-f limiter.
- 3. Lift from chassis ground R102 (47k) and C102 (50  $\mu\mu$ f), both in grid circuit of the sound i-f limiter. These components are to be connected directly to pin 7 (cathode) of the sound i-f limiter.

## SYLVANIA Chassis 1-437-3 Reducing 4.5-mc sound interference in picture (see Fig. 22).

To reduce 4.5-mc sound interference in picture, add C153, 4.7- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor, and L71, 4.5-mc trap coil, in series between the plate of V8, 68F5 video amplifier, and ground. The alignment procedure for L71 is as follows:

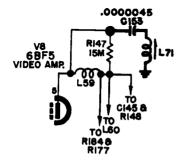


Fig. 22 — Sylvania

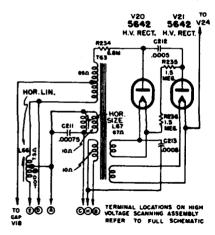


Fig. 23 - Sylvania

- 1. Ground the grid (pin 1) of V6, the 6CB6 4th video i-f amplifier to chassis.
- 2. Connect signal generator through .001  $\mu$ f to .005- $\mu$ f blocking capacitor to the grid (pin 1) of V8, the 6BF5 video amplifier.
- 3. With vtvm set for r-f readings, connect r-f probe to junction of R148, 180 k, and R149, 1.2 meg.
- 4. Set signal generator for approximately .5 volt output at 4.5 mc.
- 5. Adjust core of L71 for minimum reading on vtvm.
- 6. Unground grid of 4th video i-f amplifier and remove test equipment from circuit.

Note: The above trap is already added in chassis coded CO3.

## SYLVANIA Chassis 1-502 Increasing stability of h-v output (see Fig. 23).

To increase the stability of the high-voltage output, the connection of C213, .0005- $\mu$ f, 10,000-volt capacitor, is changed as shown in the

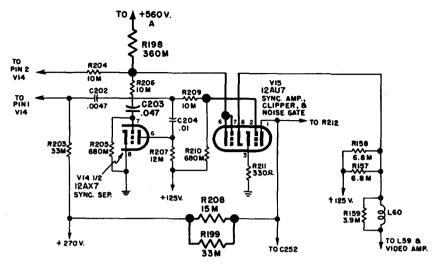


Fig. 24 — Sylvania

figure. This modification is already included in chassis coded CO2.

### SYLVANIA Chassis 1-508-1, -2 Stabilizing sync and agc under interference conditions (see Fig. 24).

Later production on the above chassis revises the circuits of V14, 12AX7 sync separator and agc rectifier, and V15, 12AU7 sync amplifier and clipper. The change, in effect, adds a "noise gate" action between the sync take-off circuit and the sync separator circuit, and functions to stabilize vertical and horizontal sync and agc operation under interference conditions. Component changes are as follows:

- 1. C203, .047- $\mu$ f capacitor, is changed from a 200-volt to a 400-volt capacitor.
- 2. R208, 10k-ohm resistor is changed to a 15k-ohm resistor.

- 3. R199, 33k-ohm resistor is added and connected in parallel with R208.
- 4. R198, 360k-ohm resistor is added and connected between +560 volts and V14 and V15, as shown in the partial schematic.

### SYLVANIA Chassis 1-510-1 Improving sync stability.

Later production on the above chassis changes the values of the following components in the sync separator circuit to improve sync stability:

- 1. C200,  $470-\mu\mu$ f capacitor connected to the grid (pin 7) of the sync separator, is changed to a 220- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor.
- 2. C201, .047-μf coupling capacitor between video amplifier and sync separator, is replaced by a .01-μf capacitor.
- 3. R200, 2.2-meg resistor connected between junction of C200 and

C201 and ground, is replaced by a 470-k resistor.

4. R201, 220-k resistor shunted across C200, is changed to a 470-k resistor.

part of this transformer and correction of the condition necessitates replacement of the entire discriminator transformer.

## SYLVANIA All chassis with capacitors built into sound discriminator transformer Intercarrier buzz.

Cases have been reported where intercarrier buzz was caused by a cracked capacitor in the base of the sound discriminator transformer. These capacitors are built in as a

## SYLVANIA All 17-inch chassis installation of dust seals for picture tube (see Fig. 25).

Mask and gasket assembly, part No. 491-0014, may be installed on 17-inch tv models with the chassis either in or out of the cabinet. The methods for each type of installation are given as follows:

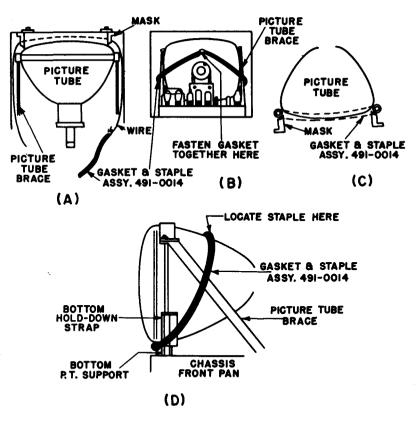


Fig. 25 — Sylvania

46

Installation with tv chassis in cabinet:

- 1. Thread a piece of moderately flexible were approximately 3-feet long around the inside of the cabinet in front of the picture tube bottom supports, making sure that it passes above both control shafts (see (A)).
- 3. Attach one end of wire to stapled end of gasket.
- 4. Pull free end of wire through until it is possible to grasp both ends of gasket at sides of chassis.
- 5. Hook ends of gasket together with staple as shown in figure (B), making sure that gasket passes outside picture tube braces.
- 6. Press gasket forward on picture tube until it falls evenly into groove between mask and picture tube as in figure (C).

Installation with chassis out of cabinet:

- 1. Stretch gasket over face of picture tube with staple at top as in figure (D), making sure that the gasket lies between bottom hold-down strap and chassis front pan.
- 2. Slide chassis into cabinet and secure chassis mounting bolts.
- 3. Push gasket forward on picture tube until it falls into gap between picture tube and mask. Be sure that the gasket fits snugly.

SYLVANIA All chassis with horizontal scanning transformer assembly part Nos. 241-0003 or 241-0005.

### Mounting horizontal scanning transformer.

A certain number of these horizontal scanning transformers with undersize cores have been released for production. The production solution is to use an additional clip. This clip is available to the field as part No. 487-0016. There are two possible field problems:

- 1. Replacement transformer core undersize and no additional clip available. It may be possible to increase the bend in the "ears" on the clip to take up the variation or to add a nonmagnetic shim between the core and plastic case on the opposite side of the clip.
- 2. Replacement transformer core correct size but original core undersize. Remove one clip.

Caution: Do not force transformer in with two clips as plastic case may crack. (Note: There is now available, as part No. 898-0013, a tool to facilitate removal of the horizontal scanning transformer assemblies 241-0003 and 241-0005.)

SYLVANIA All chassis with h-v transformer 241-0005

Arcing and corona in h-v transformer retaining clip (see Fig. 26).

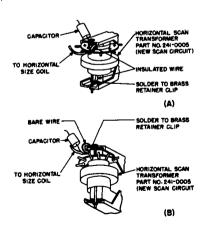


Fig. 26 — Sylvania

Arcing and corona in h-v transformer retaining clip may be corrected by connecting an insulated wire from the clip to the center transformer terminal as shown in sketch (A).

The factory is correcting this condition by connecting a bare wire from the clip (which has been moved to the top) to the center transformer terminal as shown in sketch (B).

## SYLVANIA All chassis with 5642 tubes Replacement of 5642 tubes.

When replacing 5642 tubes, special care should be taken to center the tube between the terminal lugs so that the lead length between the tube and lug is equal for all three leads. This will decrease the risk of soldering too close to the glass, which may otherwise cause a defective tube. All solder joints on the tube leads or anywhere in the h-v section should be formed with a well rounded ball of solder. Sharp points and edges will cause corona and must be removed.

## SYLVANIA All chassis with 5642 tubes Testing 5642 h-v rectifier tubes (see Fig. 27).

The 5642 is designed to be soldered in place and therefore is difficult to test without danger of accidental shorts. One way to test these tubes is to make an adapter as shown. Bolt two Fahnestock clips on an octal tube base and connect to the proper pins as required for the particular tube tester used. Bolt a lead with an alligator clip fastened to it to the other side of the base.

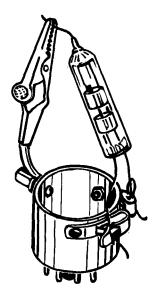


Fig. 27 — Sylvania

This lead does not connect to the base pins, but solder a tube top cap to the bolt so connection may be made with the tester's regular top cap connection, if required.

## SYLVANIA All chassis with 6AG5

Replacement of 6AG5.

The 6AG5 tube has been superseded by the 6BC5 tube having improved operating characteristics. These two tubes are directly interchangeable except for minor operating characteristics. The 6BC5, part No. 623-0011, should be used as replacement for all applications where the 6AG5 was formerly used.

SYLVANIA All chassis with 6BQ6 or 6CD6 tubes Low h-v output due to corroded plate caps.

Corrosion inside the plate caps of the 6BQ6 or the 6CD6 causing poor contact can result in low h.v. Thorough cleaning to a bright surface is recommended to insure proper contact.

## SYLVANIA All chassis with 6CB6 in tuner. Vertical hold control critical.

If critical vertical hold is encountered, check r-f tubes in tuner for heater-cathode leakage. Cases have been reported on the 6CB6 where this leakage supplies sufficient hum modulation to trip the vertical sync circuits.

### SYLVANIA All chassis Intercarrier buzz or distorted sound.

If intercarrier buzz or distorted sound is encountered, recheck alignment of the sound discriminator transformer, particularly the secondary which is somewhat critical.

## SYLVANIA All chassis Failure to obtain i-f bandpass response.

Failure to obtain the i-f bandpass response curve shown in service notes may be due to signal generators or sweep generators having too low a signal output level. For a satisfactory response curve, the d-c voltage across the diode load resistor should measure approximately 1 volt. The sweep generator must have a flat frequency response over the desired 10-mc range as specified in the service notes.

## SYLVANIA All chassis Reducing 4.5-mc harmonic interference.

4.5-mc harmonic interference may be reduced by redressing the speaker leads so that they are as far away from the antenna leads as possible. The antenna should also be kept away from the speaker frame.

## SYLVANIA All chassis Arcing and corona at anode button.

Dirt accumulation around the anode button may lead to the belief that the picture tube is defective. This is particularly true on sets using a rubber anode cap. The rubber anode cap may be removed and discarded, and the insulated area around the button thoroughly cleaned with scouring powder and water and then polished dry. This procedure will in no way affect the operation of the set and will eliminate the possibility of needless picture tube replacement.

## SYLVANIA All chassis Power transformer lamination buzz.

Many of the transformers having the above fault may be effectively treated by inserting a wooden wedge between the coil and center leg of the core. This may be done without disconnecting the transformer by removing the transformer bolts and lifting the cover. Be sure to retighten the bolts evenly and securely.



### TELE KING Chassis TVG, TVJ Vertical slipping on strong signals.

For vertical slipping on strong signals in the above chassis, apply the following:

1. On TVG chassis place a  $50-\mu h$  coil, LC11, in parallel with R100, 8.2k-ohm grid resistor in the first i-f

stage.

2. On TVJ chassis remove R100, 100k-ohm grid resistor in the first i-f stage, and put a 50-μh coil, LC11, in its place.

### TELE KING Chassis TVJ White flashes in picture.

Effective in later production C125 (d-c restorer coupling capacitor) is changed from a .05- $\mu$ f, 600-volt paper capacitor to a 47- $\mu$  $\mu$ f ceramic capacitor. This change helps to eliminate charging on noise pulses which results in white flashes appearing in the picture.

### TELE KING Chassis TVJ Improving retrace blanking.

To improve the retrace blanking of the receiver, the following components forming the coupling circuit from the vertical deflection coils to the grid of the picture tube are modified in later production as follows:

- 1. C309 is changed from a .05-μf, 600-volt capacitor to a .01-μf, 600-volt unit.
- 2. R219 is changed from a 330-k, ½-watt resistor to a 22-k, ½-watt resistor.

## TELE KING Chassis TVJ Increasing picture width and high voltage.

The following changes, made in later production, provide additional width and increased second anode voltage:

1. R231, a 22-ohm, ½-watt resistor in the cathode circuit of the horizontal output tube, is changed to a 10-

ohm, ½-watt resistor.

2. The width coil is wired from taps 4 and 5 instead of taps 5 and 8 of the horizontal output transformer.

### **TELE KING** Chassis TVJ **Reducing drive bars.**

The following changes, made in later production, are effective in reducing drive bars:

- 1. R321, cathode resistor in horizontal output stage, is changed back to its original value of 22 ohms at ½ watt if the 10-ohm resistor suggested under "Increasing picture width and high voltage" produces drive hars.
- 2. R316, 18-k, 1-watt resistor connected to terminal 1 of the horizontal output transformer, is changed to 22 k at 1 watt.



### TRAD TV Models T-20, A, B, C Improved focus.

Any one of the following changes may be made in later production runs of the above models to improve focus:

1. Replace R182, R183, and R184 (all in the B+ lead and shunting

the focus coil) with a 1,000-ohm, 5-watt resistor.

- 2. Replace R181, focus control, which formerly was a 2,250-ohm unit, with a 5,000-ohm unit.
- 3. Short out R182, 130-ohm, 5-watt resistor connected to one side of the focus control, and obtain plate voltage for 6V6, audio output tube, from 320-volt bus instead of from 370-volt bus.

### TRAD TV Models T-20, A, B, C Improved sync.

The following changes, already included in some later runs of the above models, improve the sync action of the receiver:

- 1. C137, horizontal sync coupling capacitor, is increased from 150  $\mu\mu$ f to 270  $\mu\mu$ f.
- 2. R148, grid resistor connected to pin 4 of the sync separator, is changed from 3.9 meg to 5.6 meg.



**TRANSVISION** 10-, 12-, 15-inch models

### Preventing h-v shield from causing filament short.

If the self-tapping screw which holds the high-voltage shield down to the chassis is omitted alongside tube socket X6 (for 5U4 rectifier), there is always a danger of the flange sliding under the base of the tube and causing a short circuit in the filament line.

TRANSVISION 10-, 12-, 15-inch models Horizontal pulling.

Due to phase differences between station and set located in different power areas, occasionally a wavering similar to a flag weaving vertically may be noticed. To minimize this, put a 1,000- $\mu$ f capacitor across the 10-ohm resistor R69 which goes from lug 1 of CF-2 to lug 1 of of terminal strip  $\theta$ .

Horizontal tearing is sometimes due to breakdown of the resistor in series with the anode cap lead.

### TRANSVISION 10-, 12-, 15-inch models

### No brightness control.

In some sets having interchangeable cathode-ray tube saddles, it has been found that the machine screw holding this saddle on the side opposite the tuner sometimes may short on terminal strip A on lug 3. This would result in the brightness potentiometer having no control.

### **TRANSVISION** 10-, 12-, 15-inch models

### No high-voltage output.

If no high voltage can be obtained in a newly wired set and the plates of the 6BG6 get red slowly, check to see if the vertical hold and horizontal hold potentiometers are reversed (vertical in horizontal and horizontal in vertical). Also, if loss of horizontal scanning cannot be corrected by changing tubes, change resistor R66 (connected to pin 2 of socket X6).

**TRANSVISION** 10-, 12-, 15-inch models

Overloading causing video tearing.

In areas of excessive signal strength, tube X11 may become overloaded causing video tearing even when contrast is reduced to a minimum. The following revision should correct this condition:

- 1. Remove the wire that connects lug 1 of terminal strip P to lug 5 of terminal strip P.
- 2. Ground lug 5 of terminal strip P.
- 3. On socket X13, remove resistor R7 (150 ohms) that connects pin 5 with pin 3.
- 4. Put a 100-ohm resistor from pin 5 of socket X13 to lug 1 of terminal strip P (using an added piece of wire).
- 5. Remove resistor R3 from socket X11.
- 6. Put 150-ohm resistor from pin 5 of X11 to ground.

Note: This revision may affect the sound when using the f-m radio (if used). It may then be necessary to turn up the contrast control.

### TRANSVISION 10-, 12-, 15-inch models

### Increased gain on high channels.

In some cases, it has been found that a 1,000- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor across the antenna input gives considerable additional gain on channels 7 through 13.

#### TRANSVISION 10-, 12-, 15-inch models Arcing and corong near picture

### Arcing and corona near picture tube.

In many cases, the second anode connector for the picture tube does not make a positive mechanical connection with the tube. Instead, the rubber cover holds to the glass by vacuum. This sometimes results in an air gap between male and female connections with a resulting arc disturbing the picture.

A hissing or cracking noise is sometimes due to arcing between the focus coil and ion trap. A short wire connected between the trap and focus coil will prevent this.

### TRANSVISION 10-, 12-, 15-inch models

### Increasing horizontal scanning.

In some cases it has been found that a  $200-\mu\mu$ f capacitor soldered across lugs 2 and 3 of terminal strip H increases the horizontal scanning.

### TRANSVISION 10-, 12-, 15-inch models Insufficient width on right.

In some cases where difficulty is encountered in obtaining sufficient right-hand width (flat pattern on right side), the addition of a .1- $\mu$ f capacitor in parallel with capacitor VV (also a .1- $\mu$ f unit) should produce an improvement. Capacitor VV goes from pin 3 of X4 to pin 2 of X6.

### TRANSVISION 10-, 12-, 15-inch models

### Parasitic oscillations.

In rare cases radiation of approximately 175 mc has been found to originate in the horizontal flyback circuit. This condition may be corrected by placing a 50-ohm, ½-watt resistor in the 6BG6 plate lead as a parasitic suppressor.

TRANSVISION 10-, 12-, 15-inch models

Arcing on h-v rectifier support.

It is advisable, with the summer months and high humidity, to dust off and clean with carbon tetrachloride, part No. 345. This is the insulated platform which supports the 1B3 tube. Several breakdowns have occurred where accumulated dust, becoming moist, provided a leakage path.

TRANSVISION 10-, 12-, 15-inch models
Reduction in brightness.

In some cases the brightness drops when the set has been placed in the cabinet. This may be due to the cup on the cabinet either becoming magnetized or distorting the magnetic field of the ion trap. Try to center the cup with reference to the axis of the tube neck or replace cup with one of non-magnetic material.

Poor high-voltage regulation is evident when varying the brightness control causes the screen to become very dim or extinguished. Replace the 1B3 tube under these conditions.

TRANSVISION 10-, 12-, 15-inch models with afc kit Improved operation of horizontal hold and focus controls.

In some cases, after the installation of the afc circuit, the horizontal hold control may operate toward one end. This may be corrected by adding approximately 50  $\mu\mu$ f to the value of capacitor AH. Also, if focusing is not satisfactory after installing the afc circuit, the value of resistor R68 should be reduced to approximately half its value. This can be done by wiring another 47-k

resistor in parallel with R68. Changing the positions of the long leads to the contrast and brightness controls may also be necessary if picture distortion occurs.

TRANSVISION Models 10BL Proper location of ion trap.

The black strap (or dot) on the ion trap should be towards the rear of the tube (towards the base). This black strap (the rear strap) on the ion trap should be located approximately over the pole pieces (two projecting pieces on the gun inside the picture tube). The side of the ion trap having the two screws should be located approximately on the side of the tube where the anode lead is connected. This is the rough location of the trap.

Now the ion trap should be adjusted for the brightest picture by very carefully sliding it straight back and forth on the neck of the tube and then rotating slightly until the best point is obtained. When answering inquiries regarding no raster on this type of picture tube, it should be remembered that improper location of the ion trap can completely eliminate any trace of a raster.

TRANSVISION Models with 7EP4 picture tube
Substitution of picture tube.

When changing a 7EP4 socket to a 7JP4, note the extra thin orange lead coming from the latter socket. This is merely connected to the yellow filament lead in the set which is lug 1 of terminal strip Z. On the 7EP4, this connection was made internally in the socket.

In cases where a 7EP4 tube has been replaced by a 7JP4, several instances have been noticed where the yellow lead of the new socket has been placed on the wrong side of the filament, thus giving a highlight to half of the screen (either upper or lower half). Merely connect this lead to the opposite side of the filament.

## TRANSVISION Models with 12JP4 picture tube Cathode-to-grid leakage in picture tube.

In cases where cathode-to-grid leakage is encountered in 12JP4 tubes (as evidenced by inability to get picture to sync), sparking between pins 2 and 11 of the cathoderay tube socket will usually eliminate this difficulty. This sparking can be done by utilizing the 9,000-volt anode potential from the chassis. The second-anode lead that is usually connected to the side of the picture tube should be connected to pin 2. A lead should be clipped to pin 11 and grounded to the chassis for a fraction of a second.

## **TRANSVISION** Models with CT-1 and TT-2 tuners Interference beats in picture.

Some difficulty has been noted in using the above tuners, in that interference beats are present in the picture when the sound i.f. is properly tuned. In most cases, this can be removed by adjusting the position of the antenna lead with respect to the sound i-f components. At least a 3-inch clearance is necessary to remove this effect.

In sets utilizing the CT-1 tuner, high channel beats may be traced to lead location. The filament lead (black) to the tuner should be close to the chassis adjacent to the skirt bypassed by a 1,000- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor to ground. This is the lead to pin 7 of X16. The B+ lead (red) should be placed in the clear section in front of and away from the i-f section.

## TRANSVISION Models with horizontal oscillator transformer No. 307 Improved horizontal sync.

In cases where difficulty is encountered in the horizontal sync (slight cases merely show wavy effect in vertical wedges), a 50-\(\mu\mu\mathrm{f} capacitor across the blue and green leads of the horizontal oscillator transformer (part No. 307) usually corrects the condition. However, in some cases the circuit constants are such that the addition of the capacitor shows no effect. In which case, it may be necessary to try another horizontal oscillator transformer.

### **TRANSVISION** Remote-control models

### Weak signal symptoms.

If a remote-control installation should result in weak signal symptoms, we suggest that the following check be made: Shunt the coax cable and feed the signal directly to the input of the tuner with a separate lead. It has been found that careless soldering of the coax fittings may result in a partial short at these points with symptoms that direct suspicion to the tuner.



### TRAV-LER TV

Model 217-32A, 220-35A

### Replacement of h-v rectifier.

Replacements for the TV-X-109 high-voltage assembly are being supplied with the 1AX2 high-voltage rectifier tube and the customary 3.3-ohm filament limiting resistor removed. This raster can be eliminated due to the self-regulating characteristics of the 1AX2 filament. All television receivers of model 220-35A with a serial number greater than 2120300 and all of model 217-32A after 2079400 will not have the series resistor and will be equipped with the 1AX2 tube.

The 1AX2 is interchangeable with the 1X2A if the current limiting resistor is removed. Therefore, replacement in the field will necessitate the removal of the 3.3-ohm resistor when substituting the 1AX2 for the 1X2A.

## TRAV-LER TV Chassis 34A2 Adequate separation of sound and picture carriers.

Recent tests of the above television chassis circuitry have indicated a slight frequency shift in the i-f passband with an increase in signal strength. In order to maintain at least a 20-db separation between the sound and picture carrier in the i-f response curve, the cathode resistor of the first and second i-f stages are increased to 82 ohms each. Chassis already including this change will be stamped 34B2.

### TRAV-LER TV Chassis 36A2 Improving tracking in fringe areas (see Fig. 28).

To improve tracking of picture and sound in fringe areas, later production television receivers using the above chassis have incorporated a new i-f coil TV-L-142 in the second and third i-f stages. These are L42B and L42C respectively.

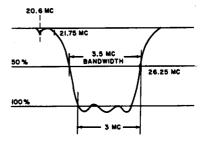


Fig. 28 — Trav-ler TV

The new coil is approximately 2 inches in length and mounts in the original i-f coil chassis hole. There are two separate windings on each coil form. The winding nearer the chassis is the i-f winding and contains the same number of turns as the TV-L-13 previously used. Mutually coupled and approximately 3/16-inch from the edge of the i-f winding is the audio trap winding with a 47-\(\mu\mu\mathrm{f}\) ceramic capacitor in parallel. Both windings have separate tuning slugs and are adjusted individually.

I-f alignment procedure remains unchanged and is covered in the service notes. Each trap is tuned to 20.6 mc. The resultant i-f response is shown in the illustration.

TRAV-LER TV Chassis with TV-TA-3 and TV-TA-4 tuners Intermittent tuners.

Laboratory examination of certain of the above tuners which have been returned for replacement labeled "intermittent" has shown them to be defective due only to mishandled rotor plates. If these rotor plates are bent in any way, rotation of the channel selector shaft will cause the plate to come in contact with the printed coil. These coils are at B+ potential, whereas the rotor plates are at chassis ground. Thus, a short or severe arcing is introduced between the coil and the plate. This condition can be corrected in the field by carefully adjusting the bent plate to provide adequate spacing between the plate and the coil.

### TRAV-LER TV 1952 chassis Intercarrier buzz.

Excessive buzz can be reduced or eliminated by simple methods of realignment of the audio circuit. In many cases, a touch-up of the secondary (top) of the ratio detector transformer L17 may be all that is necessary. This does not require a removal of the chassis from the cabinet. Remove rear cabinet cover. Since this disconnects the power to the chassis, a substitute line cord must be provided. Turn receiver on and tune for normal picture and sound. Insert a small bladed screwdriver through the top opening of L17 until it engages the tuning slug. Adjust for best sound with a minimum buzz level. Caution: The slug requires a slight rotation only; excessive pressure on the adjustment slug may damage the slot in the slug and will require replacing the transformer.

A simple method for adjusting the sound circuits can be used with a

high-resistance voltmeter and a signal generator, the frequency of which is set to 4.5 mc unmodulated. If no signal generator is available, the television transmitting signal may be used. This method requires the removal of the chassis from the cabinet. Turn the receiver on and set the picture control fully clockwise. Connect the high-resistance voltmeter between test point C and chassis. Connect the signal generator between test point A and chassis. Adjust the sound trap coil L16A and primary of the ratio detector (bottom adjustment L17) for a maximum reading on the voltmeter. After making these adjustments, connect the voltmeter between test point E and chassis. Adjust the secondary of the ratio detector (top adjustment L17) for zero reading on the voltmeter.



## WELLS-GARDNER Chassis GS-31, MS-31, -36, -39 Elimination of drive bar.

Effective in later production, the capacitance of the coupling capacitor between the horizontal oscillator and output tube is changed to 200  $\mu\mu$ f. This lower value capacitor allows the horizontal drive control to be set at the center of its operating range. The new part number of this capacitor is RCM20A201K and is indicated as C69 on the schematic diagram in the service notes.

This change is made to eliminate the drive bar which results from variations in characteristics of 6SN7GTA and 6BQ6GT tubes.

## WELLS-GARDNER Chassis GS-34, MS-31, -36, -39

Horizontal jitter.

In new television areas, particularly where final transmitter adjustments have not yet been made, an unstable picture, in the form of horizontal jitters, may be received. In most cases this is caused by phase shift in the timing circuits of the television transmitter.

The above condition can be corrected by removing the long time-constant filter network, C63 (.22  $\mu$ f) and R85 (33,000 ohms) from pin 4 of the 6SN7GTA horizontal oscillator tube in the television chassis. Since this network is used to minimize bending at the top of the picture, its removal will increase this tendency to some extent, depending upon the individual chassis.

It would be helpful to call the "phase-shift condition" to the attention of the transmitter engineer, since he may not be aware of it.

## WELLS-GARDNER Chassis GS-34, MS-31, -34

## Reduction of horizontal sweep interference in broadcast sets.

Interference caused by radiation from the horizontal output circuit into the a-c line can be reduced by using a 6AX4 tube in place of the 6W4. This change was made in later production runs.

The following circuit changes are necessary to use a 6AX4 tube: The lead from terminal 3 of the horizontal output transformer to the heater terminal of the 6W4 damper socket should be removed, and the damper heater grounded to the chassis at

the socket. Be sure to change the tube layout label whenever this change is made, so a 6W4 tube is not inserted at a later date. Immediate breakdown will result if the 6W4 is used in place of a 6AX4 after the circuit changes have been made.

### WELLS-GARDNER Chassis GS-40, MS-39

## Replacement of uhf local oscillator tube.

In some uhf converters, a 6T4 is used in place of the 6AF4 oscillator tube. The two tubes are not interchangeable. If replacement is necessary, always use the same type, which is plainly marked on the tube layout labels.

### WELLS-GARDNER Chassis MS-31C Unstable vertical hold.

Due to the unstable characteristics of a large percentage of 6BL7 tubes, all chassis of the date code of 2434 and later are changed to use the 6SN7GTA. This date code appears at the center rear of the chassis.

The following changes are made to accommodate the 6SN7GTA tube in the vertical deflection circuit. Reference is made to the components listed in the service notes.

- R59, vertical output B+, 15 k,
   watt, 10%, changed to 6.8 k,
   watt, 10%.
- 2. R48, vertical output cathode, 1,500 ohms, ½ watt, 10%, changed to 820 ohms, ½ watt, 10%.
- 3. R57, vertical output grid, 1 meg, ½ watt, 10%, changed to 2.2 meg, ½ watt, 10%.

Some early production chassis used a 53X159 vertical output transformer with a 3.3 k at R59, instead of a 15 k and a 53X156 vertical output transformer. To use a 6SN7GTA in place of a 6BL7 with early production chassis, it is necessary to use a 53X156 transformer in place of the 53X159.

If the vertical hold control locks the picture at the extreme clockwise setting of the control, *R50* should be changed from 1.5 meg to 1.8 meg.

It is not necessary to make the above-mentioned changes unless vertical instability is encountered which cannot be rectified by replacement of the 6BL7 tube, or original circuit components.

### **WELLS-GARDNER** Chassis MS-31C **Agc threshold control.**

To allow for variation of cutoff characteristics of 6CB6 tubes, an
age control is added to later production of the above chassis. This control, in series with a fixed resistor,
takes the place of the 3.9-meg resistor, R31, that is connected between
the age and B+ 150-volt line. The
age control has a value of 2.5 meg,
part No. 40X364, and is in series
with a 2.7-meg resistor, part No.
B84275. Adjustment is as follows:

Tune the receiver to the strongest station in the area in which the receiver will be used. While observing the picture and listening to the sound, turn the control clockwise until signs of overloading (buzz in sound, washed-out picture) appear. Then turn the control a few degrees counterclockwise from the point at which overloading occurs. (The stronger the signal input, the more counterclockwise this setting will be).

In areas where the strongest signal does not exceed  $10,000~\mu v$ , the setting will usually be maximum clockwise. With the control set correctly, the age will automatically adjust the bias on the r-f and i-f amplifiers so that the best possible signal-to-noise ratio (minimum snow) will be obtained for any signal input to the receiver.

## WELLS-GARDNER Chassis MS-31C Checking h-v capacitor for leakage.

Service personnel are cautioned against shorting directly across the 500- $\mu\mu$ f h-v filter capacitor as a check to see if voltage exists. Shorting in this manner puts an extremely high voltage surge across it, thereby causing it to develop electrical leakage and eventual breakdown. All checks for high voltage should be made after the 1-meg filter resistor, with the proper type high-voltage measuring equipment.

## WELLS-GARDNER Chassis MS-31C Improved focusing on 21MP4 picture tube.

Due to variations in electron gun structures, improved focusing can be obtained by positioning the magnet of the ion trap on the side where the electron gun is nearest the glass neck of the picture tube. In most cases, this will be on the left side of the electron gun when viewing the picture tube from the rear.

## WELLS-GARDNER Chassis MS-31C Arcing in 1B3 wafer socket assembly.

During its first few weeks of operation, an electrostatic picture

tube frequently has a tendency to arc internally due to dust particles being present around the gun structure. While this condition almost always clears up automatically without damage, there are instances where the 47X560 high-voltage filter capacitor and the 1B3 wafer socket are weakened. When continued arcing is noticed in the 1B3 high-voltage rectifer wafer socket, it should always be suspected that the 47X560 high-voltage capacitor is leaking.

Should the wafer socket be carbonized by the arcing to the point where replacement is needed, the filter capacitor should be replaced, after it has been determined whether it is damaged.

These high-voltage components should be replaced only when arcing is noticed in the assembly.

WELLS-GARDNER Chassis MS-39 with uhf tuner

Adjustment of fine tuning control shaft (see Fig. 29).

MUMIXAM MUMINIA.

VIEWED FROM FRONT OF CHASSIS

Fig. 29 - Wells-Gardner

Models using a general coverage Mallory uhf tuner have the uhf tuner driven by a string drive from the fine tuning shaft of the Standard Coil vhf tuner. Since this fine tuning shaft does not have a stop, it is difficult to find the correct position for proper adjustment of the oscillator slug.

The illustration shows the positions of maximum and minimum capacitance with reference to the flat on the fine tuning shaft. The vhf channel oscillator slug should be adjusted so that sound ripples are just noticeable in the picture with the fine tuning shaft at minimum capacitance. Note: The above mentioned adjustment may vary according to signal strength.



## WESTERN AUTO (TRUETONE) Model 2D2044, 2D2047 Increasing horizontal size.

To increase horizontal size, capacitor C117 (h-v filter) is returned to ground instead of to terminal 1 of the horizontal output transformer. This change is already included in later production.

## WESTERN AUTO (TRUETONE) Model 2D2044, 2D2047 Providing better centering of picture.

1. Resistor R103 (2,700 ohms, 2 watts) in the plate circuit of the audio output tube is replaced with a 5.600-ohm, 2-watt resistor.

2. A 5,600-ohm, 2-watt resistor is added from electrolytic C61-D (blank), 30-μf, 400-volt filter capacitor connected in plate circuit of audio output stage, to electrolytic C118-A (square dot lug), 60-μf, 450-volt filter capacitor connected to one side of filter choke.

Note: These changes are already included in later production.

WESTERN AUTO (TRUETONE)

Models 2D2044, 2D2047
Increasing range of vertical hold

control.

To increase the range of the vertical hold control, the following changes, already included in later production, are made:

- 1. Resistor R76 (1-meg resistor connected to high side of vertical hold control) is replaced with a 560k-ohm unit.
- 2. Resistor R73 (68k-ohm resistor connected to low side of control) is replaced with a 18k-ohm unit.

### WESTERN AUTO (TRUETONE) Models 2D2044, 2D2047

### Preventing overload of brightness control.

To prevent overloading of brightness control and to squeeze brightness levels between stations, the following changes, included in later production, are made:

- 1. Resistor R47 (6,800-ohm unit connected to low side of brightness control) is removed.
- 2. Terminal 3 of the brightness control is connected to ground.
- 3. The orange lead from the brightness control is removed.
- 4. The connection of the yellow lead and the  $.1 \cdot \mu f$  capacitor (C67) is removed from the brightness control center tap and connected to the audio terminal strip, lug 7 (lug 1 is closest to the side of the chassis).
- 5. A 100k-ohm resistor is added from the audio terminal strip lug 7 to the center tap of the brightness control. This puts this resistor between the tap on the control and the cathode of the picture tube.
- 6. A 68k-ohm resistor is connected from terminal 1 (ungrounded terminal) of the brightness control to 250-volt B+ (lug 1 on the terminal strip under the horizontal size coil).

#### **WESTERN AUTO (TRUETONE)**

Models 2D2044, 2D2047
Preventing oscillation failure
on channel 13.

To eliminate cases of oscillation failure on channel 13, the following change, already made in later production, is included. A 7- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor is added across the choke coil L10 in the video i-f strip. This coil is in the +155 volt lead to the plate of the converter tube.

### **WESTERN AUTO (TRUETONE)**

Models 2D2044, 2D2047
Replacement of horizontal output transformer.

The horizontal output transformer C-12M-18285 was used in all chassis up to and including code 10. When replacement is necessary the C-12M-18285 transformer should be used. The C-12M-18689 transformer can be used if the agc leads are removed from lugs 5 and 6 and a 1-meg, 1-watt resistor is added from lug 5 to the blue 6BO6 plate lead terminal.

In code 11 and 12, the C-201-18530 transformers were used. These transformers are not available for replacement. When replacement is necessary, the following transformers can be used:

- 1. The C-12M-18285 transformer can be used if resistor R107 (3,900-ohm, 2-watt unit between the damper cathode and the end of the size coil not connected to the transformer) is removed.
- 2. The C-201-18562 transformer can be used if the agc leads are removed from lugs 6 and 7 and a 1-meg, 1-watt resistor is added between lugs 6 and 7. A jumper is then added from the blue 6BQ6 plate lead terminal to lug 7. The lead that went

to lug 5 on C-201-18530 goes to lug 6 on the C-201-18562.

3. The C-12M-18689 transformer can be used if the agc leads are removed from lugs 5 and 6 and a 1-meg, 1-watt resistor is added from lug 5 to the blue 6BQ6 plate lead terminal.

After code 12 both the C-12M-18689 and C-201-18562 transformers were used. When the C-12M-18689 transformers were used, the 3,900-ohm, 2-watt (R107) resistor was not incorporated. Either transformer can be used for replacement in chassis after code 12. If replacing the C-12M-18689 transformer with a C-201-18562, the 3,900-ohm, 2-watt (R107) resistor must be added.

## WESTERN AUTO (TRUETONE) Models 2D2044, 2D2047 Preventing contrast control shaft connector from breaking (see Fig. 30).

Since the contrast control is located on the video i-f strip assembly, an extension shaft and shaft connector are used to operate the contrast control. The extension shaft can be rotated a full 360 degrees while the contrast control will reach its stop after approximately 280 degrees. If the extension shaft is rotated clockwise after the contrast reaches its stop, the fibre shaft connector will be broken. To prevent the shaft connector from breaking, simply follow the instructions below:

- 1. Remove the chassis from the cabinet.
- 2. Remove the lower screw and lockwasher holding the contrast shaft bracket to the front of the chassis.

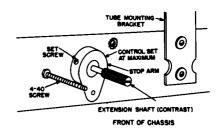


Fig. 30 - Western Auto

- 3. Insert the small 4-40 screw through the hole in the contrast shaft bracket so the screw head is inside the chassis. Tighten to the chassis with the lockwasher and nut provided.
- Place the stop-arm assembly over the contrast control extension shaft so the stop-arm is away from the chassis.
- 5. Set the contrast control to maximum (clockwise).
- 6. Rotate the stop-arm clockwise until it reaches its stop (the 4-40 screw).
- 7. Tighten the two stop-arm assembly set screws.
- 8. Replace the chassis in the cabinet.

## WESTERN AUTO (TRUETONE) Models 2D2044, 2D2047 Handling permanent magnet focus assembly.

The permanent magnet focus assembly used in the 10-, 12-, and 16-inch receivers are essentially magnets within an assembly so designed as to provide a flexible means for adjusting focus and centering on the face of the picture tube.

Do not use a steel screwdriver to adjust the focus and centering con-

trols. A nonmagnetic material should be used, as a magnetic material will increase the flux density of the assembly and a correct adjustment cannot be obtained. A focus and centering adjustment tool can easily be made by flattening out a copper or brass \(^1\)4-inch tube to act as a screwdriver.

Care should be taken so as not to demagnetize the assembly. The assembly may prove troublesome if the following precautions are not followed:

- 1. Handle with care.
- 2. Keep away from metal tables.
- 3. Do not bump or drop.
- 4. Keep steel screwdriver or iron metal away.

Note: The B-55P-18445 focus magnet assembly used in the 12- and 16-inch receivers has a focus adjusting screw missing. The adjusting screw was deleted to allow proper focus and centering. The 12-inch focus magnet assemblies are coded with a splash of red paint either on the assembly or on the threads. The 16-inch assemblies are not coded.

## WESTERN AUTO (TRUETONE) Models 2D2044, 2D2047 Severe horizontal shift and squegging (see Fig. 31)

Improper neutralization of the sync amplifier in Code 13 and up receivers or chassis with "group numbers" may result in a severe horizontal shift of the entire picture with contrast control adjustments and may also start hunt oscillation ("squegging") of the horizontal afc circuit. "Squegging," evidenced by white lines or streaks running diagonally across the picture, ringing

from the speaker, or singing from the horizontal deflection transformer, may cause damage to the 6BQ6, 6W4, 1X2, or the horizontal deflection transformer.

If this condition is noticed, it will be necessary to adjust the neutralization of the sync amplifier as shown below:

- 1. Disconnect the antenna.
- 2. Remove an i-f tube (6AU6).
- 3. Rotate the contrast control to its normal operating position.
- Connect a vtvm (plus or minus 10-volt range) across capacitor C106 (.25-μf unit near pin 4 of horizontal multivibrator 6SN7).
- 5. Short pin 5 of 6SL7 to ground.
- 6. Turn the set on.
- 7. Notice vtvm reading. This should be within plus or minus ½ volt of zero volts. If not, check capacitors C99, C100, C101, C102, and resistors R82 and R87. The capacitors are 220-μμf and 680-μμf units connected to pins 1 and 5 of the afc discriminator; the resistors are 1-meg and 1.5-megs respectively which are connected through C99 to pin 1 (cathode) and through C102 to pin 5 (cathode) of afc discriminator.
- 8. Remove the short at pin 5 of 6SL7 from ground and note

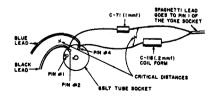


Fig. 31 - Western Auto

vtvm reading. If the voltage goes positive, move the two neutralizing capacitors C71 and C116 (see diagram) closer together to reduce the voltage to zero. Should this adjustment be insufficient spread the black and blue leads (see diagram) connected to pins 2 and 4 of the 6SL7. If the voltage is negative, do the opposite of above.

9. When the vtvm reading is zero, the receiver is properly neutralized.

Note: A similar picture shift may also be caused by:

- 1. Defective agc.
- 2. Video overloading.
- 3. Poor sync separation.
- 4. Defective picture tube with grid leakage to anode or cathode.

### WESTERN AUTO (TRUETONE) Model 2D2044

Hum in picture.

Hum in picture, evidenced by snake-like wavering, or a horizontal displacement of a portion of the picture or raster in the above model, can easily be cured after first determining the cause. To determine the cause, follow the procedure below:

1. Momentarily short pins 1 and 2 (horizontal winding) of the deflection yoke socket and quickly notice the white vertical line on the face of the picture tube.

- 2. If the line wavers or is displaced horizontally, remove the power transformer mounting bolts and replace the insulated washers with metal lock washers.
- 3. If the vertical line did not waver in the above check, then short

the grid of the horizontal multivibrator (pin 4 of tube V16) to ground, manually sync the horizontal hold control and notice if hum continues to exist.

- 4. If in step 3 the hum does not displace the picture horizontally, the cause may be a cathode-to-filament leakage in tube V15 or tubes V1 through V9, or improper 155- or 250-volt B+ filtering.
- 5. If in step 3 the hum does displace the picture or raster horizontally, the cause may be one of the following:

a. Shorted resistor R103 (2,700-ohm resistor in plate circuit of audio output tube).

b. Improper 350-volt filtering due to faulty input or output filter capacitors (C118A or C118B), shorted choke L25, or bad 5U4 tube.

c. Faulty power transformer. Secondary winding may be connected incorrectly making the windings in phase giving half-wave rectification. This condition can be identified by placing a voltmeter between pins 4 and 6 of the 5U4 tube and obtaining a zero reading instead of 700 volts ac. In other cases, the secondary windings may be different or a shorted portion will give different voltages at pins 4 and 6 of the 5U4 to ground. This condition can be checked by measuring the voltages or checking the ripple content with a scope (60 cycles).

#### **WESTERN AUTO (TRUETONE)**

Model 2D2044

#### Removing audio buzz.

To remove audio buzz, the following changes, already included in code 13 of the above model, are made:

- 1. Ground the pick-off coil (T8) at the junction of C72 (5,000- $\mu\mu$ f), R54 (470 k), and R55 (220 k).
- 2. Resistor R54 and capacitor C72 are removed.

### WESTERN AUTO (TRUETONE) Model 2D2044

#### Improving age action.

The following changes, already made in later production coded 13, are included to improve age action:

- 1. Resistor R87 is changed to 680k ohms. This resistor is connected between the damper plate and the afc circuit.
- 2. Capacitor C98 is changed to 82  $\mu\mu$ f. This capacitor is connected to the plates of the afc discriminator.
- 3. Resistor R82 is changed to 220k ohms and reconnected to pin 2 of tube V9 (agc amplifier) instead of terminal 5 of T6. This resistor had been connected between the afc circuit and terminal 5 of the horizontal output transformer.
- 4. Pin 1 of tube V9 (age amplifier) removed from ground.
- 5. A 47k-ohm resistor is added from pin 6 of tube V8 (video amplifier) to pin 1 of tube V9.
- 6. A 1- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor is added from pin 1 of tube V9 to pin 1 of yoke socket.
- 7. Resistor R44 (3.3 meg) is removed from cathode (pin 3) of V9.
- 8. The connection of capacitor C116 (.2  $\mu\mu$ f, coil form) is removed from pin 3 of V9 and reconnected to pin 4 of tube V9.
- 9. Resistor R34 (47k ohm) is removed from pin 3 of V9.
- 10. Pin 3 of tube V9 is connected to 155-volt B+ bus.

- 11. Resistor R50 is changed to 2,200 ohms. This resistor was a 47-k unit connected to pin 2 of V9.
- 12. Capacitor C70 is changed to .25  $\mu$ f. This capacitor, originally .1  $\mu$ f, is connected to tuner age bus.
- 13. Resistor R53 (560k ohms) and capacitor C71 (1,000  $\mu\mu$ f) are removed. This is a series circuit between pin 2 of V9 and terminal 5 of the horizontal output transformer.
- 14. The connection from pin 2 of tube V9 to the junction of R50 and R51 is removed. These resistors were originally 47-k and 220-k units.
- 15. The horizontal deflection transformer (T6) is replaced with a new transformer (C-201-18562). The new transformer has the agc winding, but resistor R99 (1 meg) and terminal 5 are not incorporated.
- 16. The new transformer is reconnected to the same terminals.
- 17. The agc lead (terminal 7 of transformer terminal board) connects to the junction of R50 and R51.
- 18. A .1- $\mu$ f capacitor is added from the junction of R50 and R51 to ground.
- 19. The other agc lead (terminal 6) is connected to pin 2 of tube V9.

#### WESTERN AUTO (TRUETONE)

Model 2D2044

### Making horizontal drive independent of phasing.

To make the horizontal drive independent of phasing, the following changes, already made in later production coded 13, are included:

1. Resistor R95 (4,700 ohms) and capacitor C110 (220  $\mu\mu$ f) are removed. These components are both

connected to the pin 2 plate of the horizontal multivibrator.

- 2. Capacitor CIII is changed to 820  $\mu\mu$ f. This capacitor parallels the drive trimmer.
- 3. A 22- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor is added from the junction of R96 (220 ohms), R97 (470 k) and C112 (1,000  $\mu\mu$ f) to pin 5 of tube V18 (damper). These three components are in the grid circuit of the 6BQ6.

#### **WESTERN AUTO (TRUETONE)**

Model 2D2044

# Removing gears and producing better sync and noise clipping.

The following changes, included in later production of the above model coded 13, are made to remove the shaft and gear arrangement on the volume-contrast control and to provide better sync and noise clipping:

- 1. A dual volume-contrast control with a double section switch replaces the contrast and volume control with shafts and gears. The volume control is wired as before.
- 2. The grounded end of R36 is removed and reconnected to one end terminal (terminal 3) of the contrast control. This resistor is a 2.2-meg unit connected to pin 2 of the video amplifier.
- 3. The center tap of the contrast control is connected to ground.
- 4. Resistor R40 (560 ohms) is removed from the cathode (pin 3) of the video amplifier.
- 5. Capacitor C63 is changed to 22  $\mu\mu$ f. This capacitor is also tied to pin 3 of the video amplifier.
- 6. A 100-ohm resistor is added from pin 3 of the contrast control

- to pin 3 of tube V8 (video amplifier).
- 7. Resistor R34 (47k ohms) and capacitor C56 (22  $\mu\mu$ f) are removed. These parts are tied to the high side of the original contrast control.
- 8. A connection is added from pin 7 of tube V8 to coil L16 (detector peaking).
- 9. An 8,200-ohm resistor is added from pin 7 of tube V8 to ground.
- 10. Resistor *R38* is changed to 3,300 ohms, 1 watt. This resistor is between +155 volt bus and peaking coil of 1st video amplifier.
- 11. Resistor R37 (1,000 ohms) is removed. This resistor shunts the peaking coil just referred to.
- 12. A 10k-ohm resistor and an 82- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor are added in parallel from pin 6 of tube V8 to the junction of L20 (same peaking coil referred to in step 10) and C62 (.02- $\mu$ f coupling capacitor).

#### WESTERN AUTO (TRUETONE)

Model 2D2044

Removal of picture tube spot.

The following change, already included in code 13 of the above model, is made to remove the picture tube spot: One section of the dual on-off switch is connected between the 250-volt B+ bus and R47, 68-k resistor connected to high side of brightness control.

#### WESTERN AUTO (TRUETONE)

Model 2D2044

### Preventing squegging caused by agc.

To prevent squegging caused by the agc, a 10k-ohm resistor is connected between terminal 7 of T6 (horizontal output transformer) and the junction of R50 (2,200 ohms), R51 (220 k), and C70 (.1  $\mu$ f). These components are agc bus filter components in the plate circuit of the agc amplifier.

#### WESTERN AUTO (TRUETONE)

Model 2D2044

# Preventing audio i-f overloading and increasing output.

To prevent audio i-f overloading and to give increased audio output, R56, 68-ohm cathode resistor of the sound i-f amplifier, is increased to 120 ohms. This change has already been made in those models coded 15.

### WESTERN AUTO (TRUETONE) All models

Lead dress in h-v supply.

Life tests have indicated need for closer attention to dressing within the high-voltage power supply on all models. In the process of inspection, repairs, changing of tubes, or for any other reason where it is necessary to work within the highvoltage power supplies, the following should be closely observed:

- 1. Terminals on 1X2 sockets must be dressed toward the inside of corona ring, and be free of sharp protrusions.
- 2. Corona ring must be dressed in such a way as to make its presence useful; that is, properly centered and about \(^1\%\)-inch below socket terminals.
- 3. All leads must be dressed as far away as possible from the transformer winding. Excess lead length should be transferred to the underside of chassis.

- 4. On the race track type transformer assembly, leads must be dressed away from the coil and race track.
- 5. The tube cap clip ends must face away from the sides of shield can. The above is of extreme importance in minimizing breakdowns in the field.



WESTINGHOUSE Models H-196, H-207, H-217

#### Setting sensitivity control.

There has been considerable confusion in the past as to the correct method of setting the sensitivity control. The correct methods are as follows: If the chassis is on the bench, set the control for 0.6 volt on the picture i-f agc line with no signal input. If the set is in the customer's home, set the channel selector to a "dead" channel, turn the contrast to maximum, and turn the sensitivity control fully counterclockwise, for maximum sensitivity. The screen should then be well filled with snow. The sensitivity control should then be turned clockwise very slowly until the amount of snow just begins to decrease. The screen should still be saturated with snow and the control should be locked at this position.

The slot in the control will be approximately horizontal. If the control is set below the correct point, the full sensitivity of the set will not be realized in weak signal areas. If the control is set above the correct point, the receiver will overload in strong signal areas.

WESTINGHOUSE Models H-196, H-207, H-217

Fuse failure.

The ¼-ampere fuse (V-6171-3) should never be replaced by a jumper of heavy wire. This fuse protects the horizontal output transformer (V-5934). If the fuse is not in place and the 6BG6G tube becomes defective, the transformer is apt to be damaged. A blown fuse is usually indicative of a gassy 6BG6G, and unless the cause is located elsewhere, the 6BG6G should be replaced.

#### WESTINGHOUSE Models H-196, H-207, H-217 Insufficient range of verticalhold control.

If insufficient range of the vertical hold control makes it difficult or impossible to lock-in the picture, the value of the fixed resistor in the grid circuit of the 12AU7 vertical oscillator (R87 in model H-196 and R419 in model H-217) should be checked. In original production, the resistor was 1.5 meg, and it was used in series with a 1-meg vertical hold control (R10 in model H-196 and R407 in model H-217). Later, the fixed resistor was changed to 1 meg, and the hold control was changed to 2 meg to provide greater hold control range. However, some sets used a 1-meg fixed resistor and a 1-meg hold control. In these sets the range of the hold control is limited, and better results may be obtained by changing the fixed resistor to 1.5 meg.

WESTINGHOUSE Models H-196, H-207, H-217 Picture foldover. Foldover of the picture can be caused by failure of C54 or C53 in models H-196 and H-207 or the equivalent capacitors (C407 and C406) in model H-217.

If C54 (H-196) or C407 (H-217) in the plate circuit of the 6AQ5 horizontal oscillator is leaky or shorted, the differentiating action will be lost, and the horizontal discharge tube will be triggered by a broad pulse rather than by a sharp spike. A foldover on the picture will result.

If C53 (H-196) or C406 (H-217), across the horizontal deflection coil, is defective, a decrease in picture width in addition to picture foldover will occur.

WESTINGHOUSE Models H-196, H-207, H-217 Preliminary alignment procedure.

During the preliminary adjustments to the video i-f coils and traps (using a signal generator and vtvm) a fixed bias should be applied to the age line as explained in the service notes. However, more uniform results can be obtained in the final alignment (using a sweep generator and oscilloscope) by removing the fixed bias and proceeding as follows: Adjust the sensitivity control for 0.6 volt on the video i-f agc line (in DX models adjust to the threshold) with no signal input to the receiver. Then couple the sweep output to the converter grid and adjust the sweep output until 1.5 volts are developed on the video i-f agc line. At this setting the amplitude of the sweep voltage applied to the receiver will be optimum for visual alignment.

#### WESTINGHOUSE Models H-196, H-207, H-217 Horizontal oscillator drift.

Difficulty due to drifting of the horizontal oscillator has been traced to certain capacitors in the horizontal oscillator tank and discriminator secondary circuits. The capacitors under discussion are C93 and C94 in the V-2130 chassis, C428 and C429 in the V-2130-1 chassis, and C426 and C427 in the V-2146-1 chassis. If the set goes out of horizontal sync after it warms up, or if the discriminator was adjusted when the set was warm and the set will not stay in sync during the warm-up period, these capacitors should be checked

#### WESTINGHOUSE Models H-196, H-207

#### Objectionable audio hum.

Hum in the audio section may be reduced by adding a  $30-\mu f$  capacitor (V-6570) across C99 which is connected between the screen of the 6AQ5 audio output tube and ground. This change has been incorporated in later production.

### **WESTINGHOUSE** Model H-196 **Prolonging tube life.**

Early chassis used a 5Z4 tube as a low-voltage rectifier. In later production a 5V4G, which has a higher current rating, was used in place of the 5Z4. To prolong tube life in the early chassis, it is recommended that the 5Z4 low-voltage rectifier be replaced (direct substitution, no wiring change required) by a 5V4G. This change is not of sufficient importance to warrant a special service call, but

it should be made when other service is performed on the set.

## WESTINGHOUSE Model H-196 Poor vertical hold in weak signal areas.

In weak signal areas, the sync may be improved by replacing the 12AU7 sync amplifier tube (used in early chassis only) with a 12AT7. The 12AT7 is a medium-mu tube, and will provide greater sync amplitude than will the 12AU7 which is a low-mu type. This change is a direct substitution, and no wiring changes are required.

#### WESTINGHOUSE Models H-196, Insufficient width at low line voltage.

Under very low line voltage conditions, the picture width may not be sufficient even though the width control is at maximum. If this is the case, check the code number of the deflection yoke. This number is located under the "V" number on the yoke. If the number is 98, 108, or 118, replace the yoke with one carrying any other code. The old yoke will perform satisfactorily with normal line voltage.

### **WESTINGHOUSE** Model H-196DX **Setting sensitivity control.**

The on the bench adjustment of the sensitivity control in model H-196DX differs from the method used for model H-196. In model H-196DX, the control must be set to the "threshold" rather than to a fixed value. The correct procedure is to rotate the control completely clock-

wise, and then slowly rotate the control counterclockwise until the voltage indicated by a vtvm connected between the agc line and ground no longer decreases. The point at which the voltage stops decreasing is the correct setting. If the voltage does not decrease below 1 volt. all the r-f and i-f tubes that are connected to the age line should be checked, and the tube that is causing the high contact potential should be replaced.

Since full age is applied to DX tuners, the grey lead emerging from the back of the tuner is a convenient place to connect the vtvm during the above adjustment.

The procedure for adjusting the control in the customer's home is similar to that used for Model H-196.

WESTINGHOUSE

Models H-216. -217, -223, -226, -231, -242, -251

#### Improved retrace blanking.

Under some transmitter conditions, a few retrace lines may not be blanked out at the top of the picture. If this condition is experienced, the 2.2-k resistor in the cathode of the vertical mutivibrator should changed to a 1.2 k. ½ watt.

#### WESTINGHOUSE Models H-216, H-226

### Picture pulling at high contrast.

On some of the early-run chassis of the subject models using a 1N34 crystal instead of a 12AU7 as the d-c restorer, it may be found that there is excessive picture distortion when the contrast control is set above very low contrast. This distortion takes the form of a sideway shift of the

upper and middle portions of the picture.

This distortion, due to contrast control variation, may be eliminated by changing the 47k-ohm resistor, R329, connected between the d-c restorer and ground to 4.7k ohms, and the 10k-ohm resistor, R458, at the first sync amplifier plate to 4.7k ohms. These changes are incorporated in later production.

It should be noted that on strong signals at very high settings of the contrast control, where the tubes are driven to saturation, the picture will darken and twist. This is a normal condition.

#### WESTINGHOUSE Model H-217, H-217A, H-226 Increasing picture width.

With early production versions of the models listed, some difficulty may be experienced in obtaining sufficient picture width. If this condition occurs, check the voltage divider (R501, R502, R503 and R504) in the voltage doubler circuit of the high-voltage supply. In original production, the plate of the 1B3GT doubler tube was connected to the junction of R501 and R502. To increase the picture width, move the plate connection down to the junction of R502 and R503. This was done in later production.

#### WESTINGHOUSE Model H-217 Ground connection to aquadag.

Wear or vibration may sometimes develop a poor connection between the outside coating of the cathode-ray tube and its grounding springs. The attendant arcing at that point can result in tearing of the picture and insufficient picture width.

To insure a permanent ground contact, a piece of aluminum foil is inserted between the aquadag and the grounding springs on later production models. This foil, one side of which is coated with adhesive. is first cut to a size of  $1 \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. One edge is then folded 1/4 inch over the adhesive side of the foil. Finally, the foil is placed between the aquadag and the grounding spring in such a manner that adhesive holds the foil to the aquadag, the spring bears against the uncoated side of the foil, and the uncoated side of the 1/4-inch fold bears tightly against the aquadag.

The foil is stocked in rolls of 20 feet and can be ordered by part No. V-6237-2.

# WESTINGHOUSE Models H-223, -226, -242, -251 Correcting picture blooming

(see Fig. 32).

To correct for blooming, i.e., the picture expands in all directions excessively as the brightness control is advanced, insert a resistor in series with the brightness control as shown. The correct value for the V-2150 series chassis is 47 k, ½ watt and

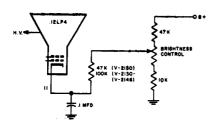


Fig. 32 — Westinghouse

for the V-2130 and V-2146 chassis use a 100 k, ½-watt resistor. This change went into effect in the H-223 at chassis No. D11635, in H-242 at No. A013681, in H-251 at No. D008727, and in H-226 at No. H00847.

## WESTINGHOUSE Model H-223 Handling permanent magnet type focus colls.

Permanent magnet type focus coils were employed on some of the early production chassis. Coils of this type can be identified by the part number V-6456 stamped on the coil. Care should be exercised to avoid bringing another magnet into contact with the coil, because prolonged contact will alter the magnetization and affect the amount of current required for correct focusing. The focus control range will then be insufficient.

### WESTINGHOUSE Model H-223 Random sound bars in picture.

In early production of Model H-223, one side of the audio output transformer secondary winding was connected to the chassis near the transformer, and one of the speaker socket terminals was connected to the chassis near the socket. With these connections, the audio output currents were carried through the chassis for some distance, and under certain conditions disjointed or random sound bars appeared on the picture.

The remedy is to disconnect the transformer secondary wire at the point where it connects to the chassis and connect it to the grounded terminal of the speaker socket through an additional length of wire. This was done in later production.

## WESTINGHOUSE Model H-223 Replacement of 4.5-mc audio i-f transformer.

In early production, the audio i-f transformer (V-6517) did not contain a 10- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor (C220). Instead, the capacitor was located outside the transformer can. These transformers that do not contain C220 are coded with a red dot.

Although the part number of the audio if transformer was not changed, the capacitor was built into the transformer in later production.

The transformers supplied as replacements contain the capacitor. Therefore, when replacing one of the red-dotted transformers, the external capacitor should be removed from the circuit.

# WESTINGHOUSE Model H-242 Bright vertical bar prior to horizontal sync lock-in (see Fig. 33).

Differences in tube characteristics of the 12AU7 horizontal multivibrator may result in a bright vertical bar appearing on the screen just before the set is locked-in horizontal sync. If this happens, the resistors in the error voltage feedback circuit should be changed to 220 k, 1 watt each as shown in the figure. This change was effective on the chassis at No. A0152210.

### WESTINGHOUSE Model H-242 Improved vertical linearity.

Some H-242's had a 4.7-k waveform correction resistor in the plate

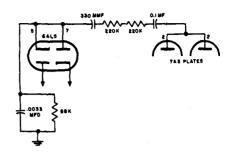


Fig. 33 - Westinghouse

circuit of the 12AU7 vertical multivibrator. Under certain transmitter conditions this may cause a wide separation of the top horizontal lines causing a "hump," which cannot be taken out with the vertical linearity control, to appear at the top of the picture. If this is the case, the 4.7-k resistor should be replaced by a 3.3-k, ½-watt resistor.

## WESTINGHOUSE Model H-242 Replacement of R463 (see Fig. 34).

The physical appearance of R463 (110 ohms, 3 watts), which is connected in series with the focus control, is different in later production chassis. The new resistor is covered with asbestos, and the assembly of resistor and asbestos is designated part No. V-8214. The electrical ratings of the old and new resistors are identical.

Only the new resistor, V-8214, is stocked for replacement purposes. Since this resistor must not be bent, the physical location of R463 must be changed if a new resistor is used to replace the old V-6984-7 resistor. The correct location for the new resistor is shown in the figure. The

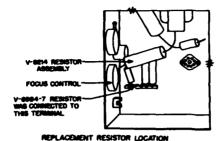


Fig. 34 — Westinghouse

red wire that runs from the tie point for the old resistor to the tie point for the new resistor should be clipped from the circuit when the new resistor is installed.

## WESTINGHOUSE Model H-242 Improved picture definition (see Fig. 35).

Picture definition in the early H-242's may be improved somewhat by adding a 33-ohm, ½-watt resistor in the cathode circuit of the 6AH6. In addition, a .033-µf bypass must be added as shown. The change went into effect at chassis No. A013985.

## WESTINGHOUSE Model H-242 Reduction of noise at picture tube arid.

It may be noted that the 3rd i-f amplifier screen dropping resistor (R348) is designated 100,000 ohms in the service notes. This is the correct value for the resistor. However, in early chassis a 47,000-ohm resistor is used. In chassis containing the 47,000-ohm resistor, it may be possible to reduce noise at the crt grid by increasing the value of R348 to 100,000 ohms.

#### WESTINGHOUSE Models H-600T16, -601K12, -602K12, -603C12, -604T10, -604T10A, -605T12, -608C12, -609T10

### Horizontal pulling at top of picture.

A form of picture distortion may occur under certain conditions in early production of the models listed. The affected portion of the picture extends down approximately 1 inch from the top, and the distortion is apparent as an undesired image that is horizontally displaced from the true image. The vertical lines of the undesired image converge with those of the true image and join at the lower border of the distorted area.

If these symptoms appear, the capacitor that is connected between the plate of the 12AU7 second sync amplifier and the grid of the 12AU7 phase inverter should be checked. If the value of this capacitor is 390  $\mu\mu$ f, it should be replaced with a .05- $\mu$ f capacitor. The .05- $\mu$ f value is used in later production.

In addition, the resistor that is connected between the grid of the 12AU7 phase inverter and ground should be checked. In Model H<sub>1</sub>

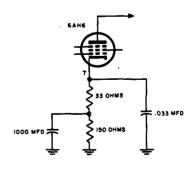


Fig. 35 — Westinghouse

609T10, this resistor should be 2.2 meg. The remainder of the above models should use a 3.9-meg resistor in this application. These values of resistance should be used to replace any 100,000-ohm resistors that are found in the 12AU7 phase inverter grid circuit, 100,000-ohm resistors were used in some early production chassis.

#### WESTINGHOUSE Models

H-600T16, -601K12, -602K12, -603C16, -605T12, -606K12, -607K12, -608C12

#### Increasing video gain in weak sianal areas.

A 33-ohm resistor and a .033- $\mu$ f capacitor in the cathode circuit of the 6AH6 video output tube provide a sharper picture in these models. However, the sharper picture is obtained at the expense of video gain, and it may be desirable in weak signal areas to sacrifice the sharpness in favor of increased gain.

The gain of the video amplifier can be increased by connecting a wire between pin 7 of the 6AH6 video output tube and the high side of the contrast control in order to short across the resistor and capacitor described above.

A further increase in gain can be obtained at the expense of picture definition by changing the value of the plate load resistor for the 6AH6 video output tube. This resistor, which is normally 3,600 ohms, can be replaced by a 3,900-ohm, 1-watt resistor.

#### WESTINGHOUSE

Models H-600T16, -601K12, -602K12,

-604T10, -604T10A

#### Improving vertical hold in weak sianal areas.

When these models are operated in weak signal areas, an improvement in the vertical hold characteristic may be desirable. An improvement can be obtained at the expense of increased susceptibility to pulses by changing the value of the resistor that is shunted across the integrating network input. This resistor is designated R416 in the H-604T10 and H-604T10A notes, R419 in the H-600T16 service notes, and R419 in the H-601K12 and H-602K12 service notes: its resistance is normally 1,000 ohms. To obtain the effects noted, the resistor should be changed to 1,800 ohms.

Note: Model H-600T16 uses either a V-2150-61 or a V-2150-61A chassis. Of these two chassis, the above information applies to the V-2150-61 chassis only. The V-2150-61A chassis utilizes keyed agc, and the input to the integrating network is taken from a different point.

#### WESTINGHOUSE Models H-603C12, H-608C12 Improving horizontal hold.

To improve the horizontal hold, the following changes made in later production, are included:

- 1. The capacitance of C408, which is connected from pins 5 and 7 of the 6AL5 horizontal afc tube to ground, should be changed to .002 μf.
- 2. Add a .1-μf capacitor from the junction of R441 and R433, located in the pin 7 grid circuit of the

1.0

13

13

12AU7 horizontal multivibrator, to ground. Label the capacitor C439.

- 3. Change the resistance of R456 in the cathode circuit of the 6BQ6 GT horizontal output tubes to 150 ohms.
- 4. Change the resistance of R431, located in the pin 6 plate circuit of the 12AU7 horizontal multivibrator, to 33 k.

## WESTINGHOUSE Models H-603C12, H-608C12 Improving vertical hold.

A poor vertical hold characteristic in these models can be caused by radiation of the horizontal sweep signal into the red and orange leads that extend between the uhf adapter plug and the wafer switch. To eliminate the pickup on these leads, disconnect both the red and orange leads from the wafer switch, run the leads out over the top of the chassis and down through a hole near the wafer switch, and reconnect the wires to the wafer switch.

# WESTINGHOUSE Models H-604T10, H-604T10A Eliminating diagonal bars in picture.

A decoupling network is used in the B+ supply lead to the h-v power supply. The network consists of a 68-ohm resistor (R505) inserted in series with the B+ lead that connects to the junction of R501 (68 ohms) and R524 (10k), and .1- $\mu$ f capacitor (C508) inserted from the junction of R501 and R524 to ground. These items are added in later production chassis to eliminate diagonal bars in the picture.

#### WESTINGHOUSE

Models

#### H-605T12, -606K12, -607K12 Improving brightness of picture tube.

The following changes, made in later production, improves the brightness on the picture tube:

- 1. Change the resistance of R326 in the cathode circuit of the crt to 47 k.
- 2. Change the resistance of R332 in the cathode circuit of the crt to 68 k.

#### WESTINGHOUSE

Model H-605T12

### Shadows caused by deflection yoke binding.

In some deflection yokes used in the above model, the nut for the deflection yoke adjustment wingscrew may bind with the metal channel in which it rides. The binding makes it difficult to position the yoke snugly against the bell of the crt.

If the yoke is not fitted snugly against the crt bell, shadows may appear around the edge of the crt face.

The remedy for the condition is to loosen the deflection yoke adjustment wing-screw and carefully force the deflection yoke forward as required. In extreme cases, it may be necessary to remove the deflection yoke, and pry the nut toward the rear of the yoke using a screwdriver.

#### WESTINGHOUSE

Model H-605T12

### Improving sync stability and preventing jitter.

The following changes made in later production, improve sync stability, prevents picture jitter and foldover:

- 1. Add a 100-ohm resistor between pins 3 and 8 of the 12AU7 horizontal multivibrator, and make the upper end of R424 connect to pin 3 rather than pin 8. Label the added resistor R469.
- 2. Change the resistance of R428, located in the pin 1 plate circuit of the 12AT7 1st sync amplifier, to 22 k.
- 3. Change the resistance of R433, located in the pin 6 plate circuit of the 12AT7 sync separator, to 22 k.
- 4. Change the resistance of R439 in the 12AU7 phase inverter grid circuit to 2.2 meg.
- 5. Change the resistance of R446 in the grid circuit of the 7A5 horizontal output tubes to 100 k.
- 6. Change the capacitance of C430 in the 7A5 grid circuit to 270  $\mu\mu$ f.
- 7. Change the resistance of R419 in the pin 3 cathode circuit of the 12AU7 2nd amplifier to 330 ohms.
- 8. Change the capacitance of C438, which is connected between pins 1 and 7 of the 12AU7 2nd sync amplifier and phase inverter, to .05  $\mu$ f.
- 9. Change the resistance of R430 in the pin 1 plate supply circuit of the 12AU7 horizontal multivibrator to 33 k. This improves the stability of the horizontal sweep circuit.

# WESTINGHOUSE Models H-606K12, H-607K12 Distributing voltage dissipation of R453.

Change the resistance of R453 located in the line that connects to pin 5 of the 6AL5 horizontal afc tube to 100 k, and add a 100-k resistor in series with R453. Label the added resistor R472. This change

distributes the voltage dissipation in the resistors.

#### WESTINGHOUSE

Model H-609T10

Failure of agc.

This model incorporates a V-2150-94C chassis which uses a keyed agc system. The keying voltage for the system consists of some of the 15,750-cps horizontal sweep voltage. It is taken from the plate of the 6BQ6GT horizontal output tube through a length of 150-ohm twinlead that functions as a low value of capacitance (item 172 on the preliminary schematic).

If the length of twinlead is dressed too near the chassis, the losses in the twinlead will be too high, and insufficient keying voltage will be coupled into the agc system. The system will be inoperative under these conditions.

To cure this difficulty, unsolder one end of the twinlead, tie a single overhand knot in the twinlead, and resolder the end of the lead. The knot will support the twin lead away from the chassis.

## WESTINGHOUSE Models H-610T12, H-614T12 Adding parasitic suppressor.

Add a 120-ohm resistor in series with the control grid (pin 5) of the 6Y6G audio output tube, and label the resistor R220. This resistor, added in later production, serves as a parasitic suppressor.

# WESTINGHOUSE Models H-610T12, H-614T12 Improving sensitivity on weak signals.

Change the resistance of R339 in the screen-grid circuit of the 6AU6 agc keying tube to 15 k. This change, made in later production, improves the sensitivity on weak signals.

# WESTINGHOUSE Models H-610T12, H-614T12 Stabilizing horizontal sweep circuit.

Change the capacitance of C430 in the 6AU5GT horizontal output grid circuit to 270  $\mu\mu$ f. This stabilizes the operation of the horizontal sweep circuit. This change is already made in later production.

#### WESTINGHOUSE Model H-610T12, H-614T12 Increasing picture width.

Change the resistance of R411 which is connected to the plate of the 6W4GT horizontal damper tube to 7.5 k. This corrects for insufficient width when necessary. This change is made in later production.

#### WESTINGHOUSE

Models H-613K16

#### Improving contrast.

The following changes, made in later production, improve picture contrast:

- 1. Change the resistance of R339 in the screen grid circuit of the 6AU6 agc keying tube to 10 k.
- 2. Change the resistance of R466 located in the grid circuit of the 12AT7 1st sync amplifier to 22 k.

#### **WESTINGHOUSE**

Model H-613K16

Improving signal-to-noise ratio and sensitivity.

- 1. Change the resistance of R353 which is connected between the agc line and ground to 470 k. This improves the signal-to-noise ratio.
- 2. Change the resistance of R217 located in the grid circuit of the 6Y6G audio output tube to 470 k. This improves the sensitivity.

#### **WESTINGHOUSE**

Model H-613K16

Improving linearity.

- 1. Change the resistance of R427, which is connected to pin 6 of the 12AU7 vertical multivibrator, to 4.7 k. This improves the vertical linearity.
- 2. Change the resistance of R411, which is connected to pin 5 of the 6W4GT horizontal damper tube, to 4 k. This improves the horizontal linearity.

#### **WESTINGHOUSE**

Model H-625T12

### Reducing power dissipation in brightness control.

To reduce power dissipation in the brightness control, R315 in series with the brightness control is changed to 22,000 ohms, and R322 also in series with the control is changed to 33,000 ohms. This change is already made in later production.

#### WESTINGHOUSE

Model H-625T12

### Improving performance of height control circuit.

To improve the performance of the height control circuit, R429 in series with the height control is changed to 470,000 ohms. In some

chassis, R429 is 680,000 ohms, but with this higher value of resistance the time required to develop full picture height after the receiver is turned on may be excessive.

#### WESTINGHOUSE

laboM H-625T12

#### Correcting horizontal linearity.

C427 in the pin 6 plate circuit of the horizontal multivibrator should be 680 uuf as indicated on the schematic only when a V-9759 highvoltage transformer (T502) is in the chassis. Some earlier chassis contain different high-voltage transformers. and with these earlier chassis C427 should be .001 uf to provide correct horizontal linearity. The .001 µf of capacitance may consist of a single capacitor (RCP10W6102K), or a 330-uuf capacitor (RCM20C3311) may be added in parallel with the 680-auf capacitor.

#### WESTINGHOUSE

Model H-625T12

#### Increasing life of filter capacitor.

To increase the life of the filter capacitor can (V-6509) that contains C501 (input filter capacitor), C213 (audio output decoupling), C402 (at cathode of vertical output), and C441 (vertical output decoupling), a change is made in later production chassis. The change consists of using a separate 30-µf, 450-volt capacitor (V-6570) for C441, and not using the section of the filter can marked by a triangle. By not using this section, which had been used for C441, heating is reduced and satisfactory operation of the filter can is obtained. Chassis that contain this change are identified by the letter "B" after the chassis number. When

replacing a defective filter can (C501, C213, C402 or C441), a V-9775 unit should be installed. Due to the higher ratings on the V-9775 filter can, it can be used in the normal manner and it is not necessary to use a separate capacitor for C441.

#### WESTINGHOUSE

Models H-626T16, -627K16, -628K16.

-629K16, -630T14

#### Picture blooming.

The reactor (L403) in the filament circuit of the 1X2A high-voltage rectifier is omitted in later production. In early production chassis which contain L403, blooming caused by low filament voltage at the 1X2A may be eliminated by removing the reactor.

#### WESTINGHOUSE

Models

H-626T16, -627K16, -628K16. -629K16. -630T14

#### Reducing power dissipation of R217.

The 5.000-ohm resistor (R213)in the 6AO5 audio output circuit is connected from the output of the low-voltage power supply filter to the junction of R212 and C212 in the 6AO5 cathode circuit. In some early chassis where R213 is not connected in this manner, the power dissipation in R217 can be reduced by changing the connections.

#### WESTINGHOUSE

Models H-626T16, -627K16, -628K16,

-629K16, -630T14 Improved horizontal stability.

In later production chassis, several changes are incorporated to stabilize the horizontal multivibrator operation. The resistor (R436) in the pin 6 plate circuit of the horizontal multivibrator is changed to 270,000 ohms, a 220,000-ohm resistor (R457) is inserted in parallel with R434 in the pin 7 grid circuit, and a 120- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor (C442) is inserted in parallel with C422 between pins 1 and 7.

In some chassis that use a 12BH7 tube as the horizontal multivibrator and do not contain the above changes, a 1.5- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor (C441) is connected between pins 6 and 7 to improve the multivibrator performance. The effect of C441 is negligible, however, when the above changes are made.

WESTINGHOUSE Models H-626T16, -627K16, -628K16, -630T14

#### Preventing raster ringing.

A 5,600-ohm resistor (R456) is added in parallel with the horizontal linearity control (L402). Some early chassis do not contain R456. The resistor is added in later production to eliminate vertical shaded lines on the raster by suppressing ringing in the control.

**WESTINGHOUSE** Models H-626T16, -627K16, -628K16, -630T14

### Preventing volume control from becoming noisy.

A .005- $\mu$ f capacitor (C222) is added between the high side of the volume control and the junction of C207 and R204. In some early chassis that do not include C222, the tendency for the volume control to become noisy can be eliminated by adding the capacitor.

# WESTINGHOUSE Models H-626T16, -630T14, -637T14 Difficulty in centering and eliminating neck shadows.

If difficulty is experienced in centering the picture or eliminating neck shadows from the face of the tube, the position of the crt neck in the hole of the focalizer mounting bracket should be checked. The neck of the crt must be centered in the hole of the mounting bracket. This can be checked by removing the focalizer from its mounting bracket. If the neck is not centered, adjust the length of the stabilizer strap which extends from the crt strap to the superstructure until true centering is obtained. Replace the focalizer and perform the adjustments outlined in the service notes.

Note: A few early production sets do not have the stabilizer strap.

# WESTINGHOUSE Models H-626T16, H-630T14 Increased control of height (see Fig. 36).

Due to variations between 6K6GT vertical output tubes, it was found desirable in later production to provide increased control over the picture height. Accordingly the circuit was altered as shown. R414 is removed from the circuit, and the height control connections are changed. In later production, C412 is changed to .03  $\mu f$  in the V-2172 chassis only.

WESTINGHOUSE Models
H-626T16, H-630T14
Horizontal ringing coll
adjustment.

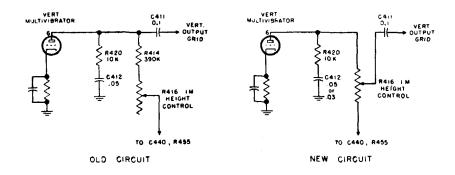


Fig. 36 — Westinghouse

The following procedures for adjusting the horizontal ringing coil should be followed in lieu of the method given in the original service notes.

Before adjusting the horizontal ringing coil (L401), short out the ringing coil with a short length of jumper wire. Tune in the weakest station in the area, and adjust the horizontal hold control to the center of the range over which the hold control is effective. Then remove the short from the ringing coil and adjust L401 to the center of the range through which the picture is synchronized horizontally.

For a more critical adjustment, connect a vtvm with a zero-center scale between pin 2 of the horizontal multivibrator and the chassis so as to measure the d-c bias at this point. Tune in the weakest station in the area, and with the horizontal ringing coil shorted, adjust the horizontal hold control to the center of the hold range. Note the d-c voltage indication on the meter. Remove the short from the ringing coil and adjust L401 for the same potential observed above.

# WESTINGHOUSE Models H-626T16, H-630T14 Substitute for sound i-f alignment test point.

In some V-2170 series chassis, two 33,000-ohm resistors connected in parallel are used in place of R205 and R206 across pins 2 and 7 of the 6T8 ratio detector. In these chassis, alignment point A is not accessible. Therefore, it will be necessary to connect two 100,000-ohm resistors, the resistances of which are equal within 5 percent, in series across pins 2 and 7 to provide the midpoint A when aligning the sound i-f section. The two 100,000-ohm resistors should be removed after the alignment has been completed.

WESTINGHOUSE Models H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16, -633C17, -634C17, -635T17, -636T17, -638K20, -643K16

### Removal of tunable beat from picture.

When a beat pattern that can be changed by using the fine tuning control appears on the picture, it can usually be assumed that the interfering beat is developed within the receiver itself. Interfering beat signals that develop within the receiver are sometimes called "r-f tweets."

It has been found that one type of r-f tweet is developed as a result of coupling through the heater network. To eliminate this effect, a V-4886-2 reactor should be inserted in series with the heater string immediately ahead of the 6T8 ratio detector and first audio amplifier tube so that the 6T8 and the tubes that follow in the string are isolated (at r-f) from the other tubes in the string. The reactor is included in later production chassis.

Another type of r-f tweet is produced by coupling i-f signal voltage back into the antenna circuit. This coupling can usually be eliminated by dressing the line that runs from the antenna terminals to the tuner away from the i-f chassis.

#### WESTINGHOUSE

H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16, -633C17, -634C17, -635T17, -636T17, -638K20

### Improved horizontal hold stability.

To reduce the effect of temperature changes on the horizontal hold circuits, an improved low tolerance capacitor, C422, was used in later production for horizontal multivibrator coupling. This new capacitor is part No. RCM20C121J.

If any early production chassis requires service for horizontal oscillator drift, it is suggested the above style capacitor be installed as C422, multivibrator coupling.

#### WESTINGHOUSE

Models

H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16, -633C17, -634C17, -635T17, -636T17, -638K20

### Eliminating fluctuations in vertical size.

Small, rapid fluctuations in a-c line voltage can cause a corresponding vertical expansion and contraction (bounce) of the picture. This effect is more noticeable with receivers that contain a large crt.

In cases where the effect is objectionable, the time constant of the decoupling network in the vertical multivibrator plate supply can be increased to compensate for the line voltage variations. This can be accomplished by changing C440, located on the B+ supply line that runs to the height control, from .25  $\mu$ f to 10- $\mu$ f, 450-volt electrolytic.

If more picture height is required after making this change, R455 in the same B+ supply line should be changed to 47,000 ohms, and a 1-meg resistor should be connected across the height control, R416.

These changes are incorporated in some later production chassis.

#### WESTINGHOUSE

Models

H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16, -633C17, -634C17, -635T17, -636T17, -638K20

### Eliminating white horizontal line.

A white horizontal line extending across the middle or lower section of the picture is sometimes caused by a spurious oscillation in the vertical output tube. This oscil-

Models

lation appears to be at a very high frequency and is apparently generated within the tube itself. In most cases, the trouble can be eliminated by placing a tube shield, part No. V-10321-1, around the vertical output tube. It may be necessary in more stubborn cases, however, to try other tubes of the same type until one that performs satisfactorily is located.

#### WESTINGHOUSE

Models H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16, -633C17, -634C17, -635T17, -636T17, -638K20

#### Difficulty in obtaining undistorted video i-f response curve.

It may sometimes be difficult to obtain a clean undistorted response curve when aligning the video i-f system. An effect similar to that caused by instability or oscillation may be observed on the oscilloscope screen. This effect can be caused by a relatively slight circuit instability which is introduced when the oscilloscope is connected to the receiver. To eliminate the instability, the blue wire that runs from C401 in the sweep chassis to L306 in the i-f chassis should be removed from the clip which holds it and several other wires to the chassis partition. The blue wire should then be dressed over the corner of the power transformer, and the slack should be taken up by forming a loop in the wire and giving the loop a one-turn twist. This method of dressing the blue wire is used in later production.

#### WESTINGHOUSE

Models

H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16, -633C17, -634C17, -635T17, -636T17, -638K20

#### Eliminating deflection circuit troubles.

In deflection circuits, the accumulative effect of minor variations in the individual tube and component characteristics can cause various scanning imperfections. This may be particularly noticeable when replacing major components in the deflection system. Even though a replacement part falls within the limits of its specifications, its characteristics, when combined with the individual characteristics of other circuit components, may sometimes cause a scanning deficiency that would not exist with a part possessing slightly different characteristics.

The following sub-headings indicate the various troubles that can be caused by variations in component characteristics. Methods of eliminating these troubles are given under each of the sub-headings.

Insufficient Width and Height. — When both the width and height are insufficient, the low potential lead of the high voltage filter capacitor (C431) should be connected to chassis ground rather than to its normal connection at pin 7 of the horizontal output transformer. This reduces the crt second anode potential approximately 800 volts, providing increased deflection.

Insufficient Width. — To increase the picture width, change the value of C416 in the return lead of the deflection voke horizontal winding from .25  $\mu$ f to .1  $\mu$ f. This reduces the overall reactance in the horizontal

deflection circuit, allowing greater horizontal deflection current to flow.

Insufficient Height. — To increase the height of the picture, connect a 1-meg resistor in parallel with the height control, R416.

Excessive Width. — The width of the picture can be reduced by inserting a reactance network in series with the horizontal winding of the deflection yoke. The network consists of a V-10147-1 reactor in parallel with a 5,600-ohm resistor, and it is inserted in the line that runs between the horizontal winding of the deflection yoke and C416.

Another method of reducing the width is to connect a V-6984-7 resistor (110 ohms, 5 watts) across the primary of the width control, T403. This resistor should be mounted outside the high-voltage can. A lead extends from terminal 8 of the horizontal output transformer to the terminal board located adjacent to the high-voltage supply. The resistor should be connected between this tie-point and the B+ tie-point on the other terminal board. The effect of the resistor is to cause a greater reduction in width on the left side of the picture than on the right side.

Vertical Line on Left of Picture. — Chassis in which the horizontal linearity is such that a vertical line appears approximately three inches or more from the left side of the picture can be treated by applying cathode bias to the horizontal output tube. This is accomplished by inserting a 33-ohm resistor in parallel with a .1-μf capacitor between the cathode of the tube and ground. In some chassis, a 68-ohm resistor is used along with the same .1-μf

capacitor, but this value of resistance may occasionally produce a slight compression at the extreme right of the picture.

WESTINGHOUSE Models
H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16,
-633C17, -634C17, -636T17,
-638K20

### Improving horizontal linearity and preventing foldover.

In later production chassis, a 33-ohm resistor (R460 or R468) is inserted between the cathode (pin 3) of the horizontal output tube and ground, and a .1- $\mu$ f capacitor (C445 or C456) is connected in parallel with this resistor. This change improves the horizontal linearity and eliminates the possibility of foldover at the left of the raster.

**WESTINGHOUSE** Models H-627K16, H-628K16, H-629K16

#### Improved horizontal stability.

The resistor (R446) that is connected between pin 1 of the horizontal multivibrator and the ringing coil is 18,000 ohms. In some early production chassis, R446 is 15,000 ohms. Better stability of the horizontal multivibrator may be obtained in these early chassis by changing the resistor to 18,000 ohms.

**WESTINGHOUSE** Models H-627K16, H-628K16, H-629K16

#### Improper picture width.

In some chassis, a  $1.8 - \mu h$ , reactor (L406) in parallel with a 5,600-ohm resistor (R454) is inserted in the line that runs between the

horizontal winding of the deflection yoke and C416. If sufficient picture width cannot be obtained in these chassis, the reactor and resistor should be removed from the circuit. In chassis that do not contain the reactor and resistor, L406 and R454 should be added if excessive picture width is experienced.

WESTINGHOUSE Models
H-627K16, H-628K16
Difficulty in centering.

The decoupling resistor (R424) in the plate supply circuit for the vertical output tube is 470 ohms, and it returns to the junction of C416 and the horizontal deflection coil (Z402). In some chassis used in early production, R424 is connected directly to the 325-volt B+line. If centering difficulty is experienced with these early chassis, R424 should be changed as described above.

WESTINGHOUSE Models
H-633C17, H-634C17
Increasing picture width.

In some chassis, C416 in the return lead of the horizontal deflection coil is .1  $\mu$ f (RCP10W4104M) rather than .25  $\mu$ f. This allows greater deflection current to flow, thus increasing the picture width.

WESTINGHOUSE Models
H-633C17, H-634C17
Correcting horizontal linearity.

In some chassis, a 12,000-ohm resistor (R458) is added in parallel with the horizontal discharge resistor, R437, located in the pin 6 plate circuit of the horizontal multivi-

brator. This provides correct picture linearity. In some chassis, correct linearity is obtained by making R437 8,200 ohms (RC20AE822K) and not using R458.

WESTINGHOUSE Models
H-633C17, H-634C17
Reducing horizontal pulling at
top of picture.

In later production chassis, a .001-µf capacitor (C444) is added between pin 7 of the 6C4 phase detector and ground. The additional filtering of the afc correction voltage that is provided by this capacitor, eliminates an undesirable condition wherein the top 20 lines are horizontally displaced so as to cause a straight vertical line in the picture to appear curved at the top.

WESTINGHOUSE Models
H-638K20, H-642K20
Increasing picture height.

In later production, a 1-meg resistor (R461) is added in parallel with the total fixed resistance of the height control, R416, to increase the picture height.

**WESTINGHOUSE** Models H-640T17, -641K17, -642K20, -643K16

Removing i-f oscillation.

In some chassis, an  $800-\mu\mu$ f capacitor is connected between the heater (pin 3) of the 6CB6 1st i-f amplifier tube and ground. If video i-f oscillation appears in a chassis containing this capacitor, the capacitor should be disconnected to remove the oscillation.

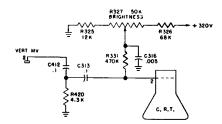


Fig. 37 — Westinghouse

#### WESTINGHOUSE Models H-640T17, -641K17, -642K20, -651K17

Improving horizontal stability. The following changes, made in

later production, are included to improve the stability of the horizontal multivibrator:

1. C421 at pin 1 of the horizontal multivibrator is changed from 120  $\mu\mu f$  to 47  $\mu\mu f$ .

2. C422 between pins 1 and 2 of the horizontal multivibrator is changed from 180  $\mu\mu$ f to 120  $\mu\mu$ f.

- 3. A  $.1-\mu f$  capacitor (C447) is added in parallel with the horizontal hold control.
- 4. R434 in series with the horizontal hold control is changed from 150,000 ohms to 270,000 ohms.

#### WESTINGHOUSE Models H-640T17, -641K17, -642K20, -651K17

#### Retrace line suppression (see Fig. 37).

A retrace suppression circuit is included in later production by making the following changes:

1. C313 is removed from its original position at pin 2 of the crt.

2. A 470,000-ohm resistor (R331) is inserted between pin 2 of the crt and the junction of C316 and the arm of the brightness control.

3. The electrical positions of C412 and R420 are interchanged so that C412 connects to pin 2 of the vertical multivibrator and R420 connects to ground.

4. C313 (.1  $\mu$ f) is reconnected between pin 2 of the crt and the junction of C412 and R420.

The revised circuit is shown in the figure.

#### WESTINGHOUSE Models H-640T17, -641K17, -642K20, -651K17 Improved vertical hold.

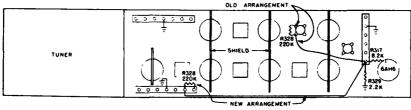
To improve the vertical hold, R411 at the input to the integrating network is changed from 1,500 ohms to 1,800 ohms. This change is already made in later production.

#### Models WESTINGHOUSE H-640T17, -641K17, -642K20, -651K17

#### Adjacent channel sound trap.

A 47.25-mc trap is added in later production to trap out the i-f sound carrier of the lower adjacent channel. The trap consists of a slugtuned reactor (L308) in parallel with a 12- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor (C321). One end of the trap is connected to chassis ground, and the other end is connected through a 1.5-μμf capacitor (C320) to pin 1 of the 6CB6 2nd i-f amplifier.

If adjacent channel interference does not constitute a problem in the area where the receiver is to be operated, L308 will not ordinarily require adjustment; however, the trap must not be misadjusted into the i-f response region. In areas where adjacent channel interference is not troublesome, L308 can be set to its



CHANGE FOR INCREASED SOUND I-F GAIN

Fig. 38 - Westinghouse

highest tuneable frequency by rotating the slug completely counterclockwise, and it can be left in this position.

In areas where adjacent channel interference is evident, however, L308 should be adjusted to 47.25 mc. This can be accomplished in either of two ways. One is to connect an amplitude modulated signal generator that has an output of .02 volt or higher to the grid of the 1st i-f amplifier, and adjust the output frequency accurately to 47.25 mc. This will produce an indication on an oscilloscope connected to the video test terminal. Adjust L308 for minimum response on the oscilloscope. If a signal generator capable of this high output is not available, connect a good antenna to the receiver, and tune the receiver to the tv station on which the adjacent channel interference occurs, carefully adjusting the fine tuning control to its correct setting. Then, beginning with L308 in its completely counterclockwise position, rotate L308 clockwise until the position is found where the adjacent channel interference is eliminated. In some cases, the trap adjustment may affect the alignment of T302. If so, realignment of T302 is desirable.

**WESTINGHOUSE** Models H-640T17, -641K17, -642K20

### Increasing range of hold controls.

- 1. To increase the hold range of the vertical hold control, R417 located in series with the control is changed from 220,000 ohms to 330,000 ohms.
- 2. To increase the hold range of the horizontal hold control, R434 located in series with the control is changed from 150,000 ohms to 270,000 ohms.

**WESTINGHOUSE** Models H-640T17, -641K17, -642K20

### Increasing contrast range and sound output (see Fig. 38).

To increase the contrast range, the following changes, made in later production, are incorporated:

- 1. The loading resistor (R314) across the secondary of the 3rd i-f transformer (T304) is changed from 8,200 ohms to 15,000 ohms.
- 2. R316, connected to the grid of the video amplifier, is changed from 10,000 ohms to 18,000 ohms.
- 3. The video amplifier grid resistor (R317) is changed from 5,600 ohms to 8,200 ohms, and its lower

end is returned to a voltage divider rather than to ground. The voltage divider consists of a 220,000-ohm resistor (R328) and a 2,200-ohm resistor (R329) connected in series and inserted so that R328 (220 k) connects to the 130-volt bus for the i-f stages and R329 (2.2 k) connects to chassis ground. The video amplifier grid resistor, R317, is connected to the junction of R328 and R329.

4. It has been found that an increase on the order of 4 db can be obtained in the sound i-f gain of these chassis by changing the physical location of R328 and the lead dress as shown in the figure. The change, which is physical in nature and involves no schematic change, is included in later production of chassis that contain the circuit described. Maximum benefit is derived from the change in weak signal areas where background noise is noticeable in the sound output.

## WESTINGHOUSE Models H-640T17, H-641K17 Increasing picture height.

Some 6K6GT tubes when used as the vertical output tube do not provide sufficient picture height. In such cases the height can be increased by changing the value of R420 in the pin 6 plate circuit of the vertical multivibrator to 5,600 ohms.

# WESTINGHOUSE Models H-640T17, H-641K17 Providing test point when aligning sound l.f.

In some chassis, two 33,000-ohm resistors connected in parallel are used in place of R205 and R206

across pins 2 and 7 of the 6T8 ratio detector. In these chassis alignment point A is not accessible. Therefore, it will be necessary to connect two 100,000-ohm resistors, the resistances of which are equal within 5 percent, in series across pins 2 and 7 to provide the midpoint A when aligning the sound i-f section. The two 100,000-ohm resistors should be removed after alignment is completed.

#### WESTINGHOUSE Models H-640T17, H-641K17 Eliminating ringing.

With some deflection yokes stamped V-10045-1, a 56- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor is added in series with C415 across one section of the horizontal deflection winding. This provides a total effective capacitance of 28  $\mu\mu$ f rather than 56  $\mu\mu$ f. The purpose of the change is to eliminate ringing lines which are white, vertical lines on the left side of picture.

### WESTINGHOUSE 1952 models Replacing channel pilot light.

To replace the pilot light without removing the chassis:

- 1. Remove channel selector, fine tuning, horizontal hold, and brightness knobs.
- 2. Remove wire spring that holds the channel selector base in place.
- 3. Remove the selector base to replace the light.

To remove the chassis without damaging channel selector base:

A caution is included here because the channel light socket is clipped to the channel selector base. It should be removed before pulling the chassis for service (see procedure above).

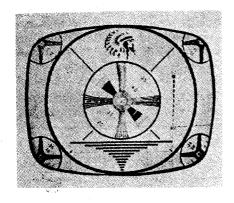


Fig. 39 - Westinghouse

WESTINGHOUSE Models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube Ragged picture tube pattern (see Fig. 39).

A defective 6AU5GT horizontal output tube can cause the ragged picture effect illustrated. Circles on the picture appear as cog-wheels, and vertical or diagonal lines are jagged. The effect is sometimes more pronounced than shown. The remedy is, of course, to replace the 6AU5GT tube.

WESTINGHOUSE Models with 6S8 ratio detector Checking alignment when replacing tubes.

The characteristics of some 6S8GT tubes vary from tube to tube. The characteristic variation is such that it affects the centering (secondary) adjustment of the ratio detector transformer. It is therefore essential that the secondary of the ratio detector transformer be checked for

proper alignment whenever a 6S8GT tube is replaced. This can be done either by using alignment equipment as explained in the service notes, or by tuning to a tv station and adjusting the ratio detector transformer secondary for best sound with a minimum of extraneous noise. Incorrect adjustment is indicated by excessive noise on the program sound or distorted sound.

WESTINGHOUSE Models with 16AP4 picture tubes Picture distortion due to magnetism.

If a strong magnetic field is brought near the 16AP4 cathode-ray tube, the metal cone of the tube can be magnetized sufficiently to cause objectionable distortion of the picture. The primary indication of this type of distortion is a kink in the edge of the raster.

Close contact of the tube's metal cone with any strong magnetic field must be avoided. The most likely cause of cone magnetization is contact of the metal cone with the frame of a pm speaker. Magnetized sections near the middle and small end of the cone produce the most disturbance. The magnetism is usually localized and can be detected with a pocket compass.

A magnetized cone can be demagnetized by the use of the a-c magnetic field produced by a simple coil. A suitable coil consists of approximately 1,250 turns of No. 24 insulated copper wire wound on a form that is 7 inches in diameter. Because such a coil will draw about 1 ampere at 117 volts ac, it will overheat if energized continuously; therefore, it should be used only intermittently.

To demagnetize the cone, energize the coil and move its flat side over the magnetized area. Do not de-energize the coil until after it has been moved away from the cone.

## WESTINGHOUSE Models with focalizers Changing focus range.

Proper focusing cannot be obtained within the range of the focusing slugs if the magnetic field of the focalizer is too strong or too weak. If focus is approached, but not reached, when the focusing slugs are turned all the way out, the focalizer is too weak and should be replaced. If focus is approached, but not reached, when the focusing slugs are turned all the way in, the focalizer is too strong.

The strength of the focalizer can be reduced, however, and it is not necessary to replace an excessively strong focalizer. Take a 1½" x 1-3/16" x 1/16" piece of cold-rolled steel and curve it to match the outer circumference of the focalizer. Then place the piece of steel over any convenient sector of the focalizer's circumference so that it extends across the air gap. The magnetic attraction of the focalizer will hold the steel firmly in place. A reduction in the strength of the magnetic field will result.

# westinghouse Models with shock-mounted tuners Noise effects caused by tuner mounting.

With shock-mounted tuner assemblies, the screws that secure the mounting bracket to the side of the chassis must not be allowed to extend through the chassis to contact the tuner shield. Mechanical vibration would affect the contact between the end of the screw and the tuner shield and produce an effect similar to that caused by noise. In cases where this occurs, the condition can be corrected by placing a washer under the head of the screw or by clipping off the end of the screw.

# WESTINGHOUSE Models with ungrounded connection points for vtvm Ratio detector alignment.

Although the television chassis and all test equipment should, in general, be bonded to a common ground, it should be noted that difficulty will be experienced during the ratio detector zero adjustment if the common terminal of the vtvm is bonded (either directly or through the instrument case) to the television chassis. Both connection points for the vtvm during this adjustment are above ground in the television chassis, and both vtvm terminals must therefore be isolated from ground.

### WESTINGHOUSE All models Jumpy or jittery pictures.

These symptoms are sometimes caused by radiation of the deflection yoke currents into the antenna circuit of the receiver. If the twinlead that runs between the antenna terminals and the r-f tuner assembly is dressed too near the deflection yoke leads, sufficient voltage may be induced in the antenna circuit to interfere seriously with the sync pulses transmitted by the station. In some

cases, the picture will be jumpy vertically, and in other cases a side to side jitter may be noted.

If the above symptoms are being caused by radiation into the antenna circuit as described, a simple remedy is to dress the twinlead away from the yoke leads.

#### WESTINGHOUSE All models Elimination of interference to broadcast sets.

Under certain conditions, interference to broadcast reception can be caused by a nearby television receiver. The interference will in most cases consist of rough signals spaced at 15.750-kc intervals across the broadcast band. These interfering signals are harmonics of the horizontal sweep signal in the television receiver, and the source of the interference is the horizontal deflection circuit of the tv receiver. Receivers that employ high impedance type deflection yoke are more likely to cause interference than are receivers using a low-impedance yoke because of the greater tendency toward radiation from a high-impedance circuit. The interference can be transmitted by direct radiation from the tv receiver or by conduction through the a-c power line.

In cases where the interference is transmitted by direct radiation, corrective measures may involve a complete shielding of the tv receiver. This can be accomplished by using low-resistance metallic foil to enclose the chassis. The shield material and the chassis should be grounded. The chief source of the radiation is usually the deflection yoke leads. However, the relatively high voltages on

these leads, along with the fact that too much capacitance between the leads and ground will alter the linearity, makes shielding of the leads somewhat impractical.

Cases where the interference is transmitted along the a-c power line are usually easier to cure. Most cases of this type can be cured by connecting two .01-\mu f, 600-volt capacitors in series across the a-c input to the receiver and grounding the center point to the chassis. The chassis should be connected to a good external ground.

## WESTINGHOUSE All models Picture tube damage due to incorrect ion trap adjustment.

It is extremely important that the ion trap magnet be correctly adjusted immediately after the set is first turned on during the installation. Improper positioning of the magnet may result in the development of circular areas of discoloration on the face of the tube. This is true even though the ions developed in the tube are being properly deflected. When the magnet is not correctly oriented, the electron beam strikes the edge of the aperture in the anode top disc instead of moving cleanly through the hole. The heat produced by the action vaporizes the metal of the disc, thus releasing gas which has a harmful effect on the tube. Some of the vaporized material may be deposited on the screen of the tube and be apparent as darkened areas on the screen.

To correctly adjust the ion trap magnet, position it over the neck of the crt with the arrow on the magnet (if used) pointing toward the face of the tube. Then turn on the set, and with the brightness control adjusted for a low intensity, rotate the magnet around the neck of the tube and move it forward and backward until the raster is brightest on the screen. If, in obtaining the brightest raster, it is necessary to move the magnet more than 1/4 inch from the pole pieces in the tube, or if the magnet is pushed against the focus coil, the magnet may be weak and a new one should be tried. As a final check on the adjustment, the brightness should be turned up slightly above average, the focus control should be adjusted for a clear line structure, and the ion trap magnet should again be adjusted for the brightest raster.

Never move the ion trap magnet to remove a shadow from the raster if the brightness is decreased by so doing. Shadows should be removed by adjusting the focus coil.

It is essential that the brightness control be kept at a low setting until the magnet has been initially adjusted. Furthermore, the magnet must be adjusted immediately after the set is first turned on. Cathode-ray tubes have been ruined in 15 seconds by operating the brightness control too high when the ion trap magnet was incorrectly adjusted. However, in some cases it may take much longer for the darkened areas to appear on the screen, and the adjustment procedure should not be omitted merely because the set appears to be operating satisfactorily.

WESTINGHOUSE All models
Corona and arcing.

Where high-voltage sources are required, as in a television receiver, it is necessary to guard against possible corona or arcing. The following discussion should serve to assist in the isolation and suppression of corona conditions upon their occurrence.

In locations where the humidity is high, corona conditions become aggravated due to the lowered dielectric constant of the air surrounding the high-voltage source. When the air contains a high percentage of moisture, ionization takes place and corona forms at points of small surface area which are subject to a high potential much more readily than under less humid conditions. Corrective measures involve increasing the surface area at the points where corona exists. Corona can also emanate from particles of grit or dust adhering to high voltage conductors and components which provide points of high potential and small surface area and may form a path for arcing.

Arcing occurs only when the insulation resistance between two points of high potential becomes lower than the critical insulation resistance necessary for the potential involved. Arcing, therefore, is corrected by increasing the insulation resistance between the two offending points, either by spacing or introducing a high dielectric material such as polythylene sheet, etc.

Corona: A blue or violet discharge emanating from h-v sources, characterized by a hissing sound.

Arcing: Periodic or sustained breakdown between two points of different potential, characterized by a snapping and popping sound.

Locating corona: A darkened room will often prove to be of value when looking for corona, depending upon the magnitude of the corona discharge. In cases where the discharge is difficult to locate visually, it is often possible to detect the corona source by carefully probing points in question with a blunt rod of nonconducting material. When the blunt instrument contacts the corona source the hissing sound will change pitch or be interrupted. The magnitude of the corona discharge may be increased to facilitate location by using a Variac to increase the line voltage. Corona may occur at sharp solder points, around excessive rosin, sharp bends in wiring, etc.

Locating arc: An arc can usually be located by visual inspection of the high-voltage sources. A darkened room may be useful where the arc is very small. Increasing the arc by using a Variac to raise the line voltage may also be of assistance.

Correcting corona:

- 1. Eliminate all sharp points, such as the junction of two components, by soldering connections heavily and forming smooth rounded joints free from sharp burrs and excessive rosin.
- 2. If corona is emanating from insulating material, apply a coat of insulating varnish such as Westinghouse BT-2143 Tuffernell or equivalent. (It is imperative to use a varnish which will not form bubbles while drying.) Where necessary, several coats should be applied.
- 3. Clear all h-v areas of accumulated dust, grit, and residue. To wipe residue from connections and insulating surfaces, a cloth moistened

with carbon tetrachloride is recom-

- 4. When corona appears at the termination of a wire, it may be suppressed by wrapping the wire end with Scotch Acetate Woven Tape.
- 5. Corona about a h-v capacitor may be due to a metallic paint on the capacitor. The paint should be removed with lacquer thinner or paint remover.
- 6. Corona at tube pins and socket contacts (1V2, 1X2, 1X2A) can be corrected by filling tube socket contacts with Lubriplate and re-inserting tube.

Correcting arcing: Arcing can usually be corrected by proper lead dress and spacing of h-v leads and removal of dust and residue from insulators and components.



ZENITH Chassis 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 28K20

#### Picture shrinks horizontally.

A picture that shrinks horizontally may be caused by an increase in value of the 150-k resistor in the plate (pin 2) circuit of the 6SN7 horizontal discharge tube. Replace with a 150-k, 1-watt resistor.

**ZENITH** Chassis 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 28K20

#### Pulling at top of raster.

With certain types of transmitted signals, a definite pull can be noticed on top of the raster. To correct this condition, replace the .01-µf coupling capacitor (C44) in the grid circuit of the 6BE6 sync clipper with a .0022-µf capacitor.

The above condition may also occur when a community antenna system is used where hum is introduced into the receiver input. If this hum appears in the detector output, it may cause sync instability or pulling. The remedy in this case is the same as above.

**ZENITH** Chassis 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 28K20

#### Picture flicker.

Fluctuations in line voltage often cause picture flicker. This condition can be remedied by increasing the 2nd video plate decoupling capacitor C23 from 20  $\mu$ f to 100  $\mu$ f.

**ZENITH** Chassis 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 28K20

#### Airplane flutter.

It may be desirable to speed up the age action in some areas to compensate for rapid changes in signal level caused by fading and airplane reflections. To accomplish this, replace the .47- $\mu$ f age capacitor C18 with a .047- $\mu$ f unit of the same type. In addition, change the .01- $\mu$ f 6BE6 coupling capacitor C44 to .0022  $\mu$ f.

**ZENITH** Chassis 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 28K20

#### Raster ringing (see Fig. 40).

Raster ringing (vertical white stripes) can usually be corrected by readjusting the horizontal drive con-

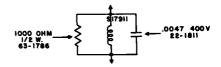


Fig. 40 — Zenith

trol, or by replacing the 6CD6 tube. In more stubborn cases, it may be necessary to dress peaking coil L22 and the contrast and picture control leads as far from the sweep transformer cage as is practical. Also, it may be necessary to insert the network shown in series with the red-white lead of the sweep transformer.

**ZENITH** Chassis 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 28K20

#### Low sensitivity on uhf.

Some tuners have been returned to the manufacturer because of low sensitivity on uhf. These tuners had excessive leakage in the coaxial cable which is used to inject the oscillator signal on uhf. To check the cable, switch the tuner to a vhf position, unsolder the ground end of the 22-k resistor R7, and check for leakage using the highest megohm scale on a vacuum-tube voltmeter. If the meter shows anything but infinite resistance, replace the cable.

**ZENITH** Chassis 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 28K20

Arcing between 1X2A and adjacent components (see Fig. 41).

In areas of high humidity, highvoltage breakdown may occur between the 1X2A tube and adjacent components, particularly the 6SN7 tube. To correct this condition, install an 83-2102 polystyrene corona shield around the 1X2A tube and socket assembly:

To install the corona shield, bend on broken line (see figure), and hold down one-half of the shield, slip this half under the filament leads and wrap around the 1X2A tube. Insert tongue through slot to secure shield.

ZENITH Chassis 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 28K20

Spurious radiation from horizontal output tube.

Reports have been received from fringe areas of a floating visible disturbance in various shapes and forms which appears on the right side of the picture tube screen. This condition is caused by 15.75-kc harmonics radiated by the horizontal output tube, and it usually appears when the receiver is switched to an unused channel and disappears when a station is tuned in. If the condition does not disappear when a station is tuned in, readjust the horizontal drive control or replace the horizontal output tube.

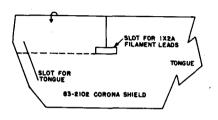


Fig. 41 - Zenith

**ZENITH** Chassis 19K20, 19K23, 21K20, 28K20

#### Servicing tuners.

In making the oscillator or bullseye adjustment, it is possible to screw the slug too far into the strip causing the slug to remain in a fixed position when turned. To correct this condition, remove the channel strip, lift up the spring clip which holds the adjustment screw in place, and reinstall the slug so that it moves in and out when turned.

In servicing tuners, satisfactory operation can be obtained by removing the tuner from its case and plugging in the power and i-f connectors. For further convenience, it may be desirable to use a test chassis in which these leads have been extended 10 to 20 inches.

In replacing a 22-2404 feedthrough capacitor, unsolder the top and bottom leads and the center ground connection. Do not use excess heat or solder when making connections.

Some of the component parts in the tuner cannot be replaced without removing the fine tuning control and bracket assembly. This bracket can be removed as follows:

- 1. Unsolder the fine tuning capacitor leads.
- 2. Loosen the Allen head setscrew on the fine tuning shaft collar and remove the fine tuning shaft.
- 3. Remove the self-tapping screw from the center of the tuning capacitor mounting bracket, loosen the three remaining screws, and remove the bracket. Reverse the above procedure when the tuner is reassembled.

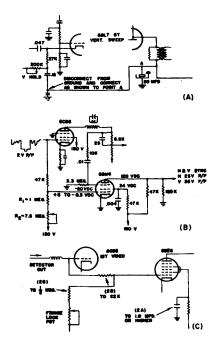


Fig. 42 - Zenith

ZENITH Chassis 20H20, 20J21, 20J22, 20J23, 21J20, 21J21, 22H20, 22H20Z, 22H22, 23H22Z, 24H20

### Sync improvement in fringe areas (see Fig. 42).

The following modifications will improve the sync in fringe areas:

1. H22, H23 SERIES RECEIVERS:

### (a) Removing I-F Stages from AGC.

This procedure consists of disconnecting the 470-ohm grid return resistor of the 3rd i-f stage from the agc string and grounding it (a grounded terminal lug will be found adjacent for convenient use). This

prevents 90 percent of the agc backoff that occurs when a heavy impulse noise causes the 3rd i-f tube to draw grid current. Slight additional benefit can be obtained by taking the 2nd i-f stage off the agc string in similar fashion. Use of this modification is limited by (1) the amplitude of the strongest signal, for removal of these tubes from the agc string will cause overload to occur at lower signal levels; (2) amount of fast fading encountered (such as caused by airplanes, for example), because removal of these tubes from the agc will cause "fluttering" to be more noticeable; and (3) the relative strength of the various signals received, because removal of these tubes from the ago may result in detector output changes, with signal level variations, thus requiring readjustment of the contrast control from channel to channel.

Usually, removal of only the 3rd i-f stage from the agc string will not result in any adverse effects, unless an extremely strong local channel is also being received. However, care should be exercised in removing the 2nd i-f stage from the agc string, especially if the turret agc has also been removed in an effort to improve sensitivity.

After any stages have been removed from the agc string, the detector output should be reset by means of the agc control to its previous level.

#### 2. H20 SERIËS RECEIVERS:

These receivers have a low impedance agc circuit, so that there is no difficulty with agc back-off and therefore removal of i-f stages from the agc string would be of very

little or no benefit. However, the following measures can be taken to improve sync performance:

(a) Adjustment of AGC.

In many cases, adjustment of the age to obtain higher detector output helps the sync performance. This may also help the overall sensitivity. The detector output should be increased only to the point where sound buzz is not introduced on the strongest channel received.

(b) Addition of Parabolic Voltage to Vertical Sync.

This change consists of disconnecting from ground the capacitor on the 6BL7GT sweep tube input and reconnecting it to the bottom of the vertical output transformer in accordance with part (A) of the figure.

While this change does produce a noticeable improvement in vertical sync, it has one weakness. Sudden pronounced changes in line voltage will cause the picture to slip one frame, after which operation is again stable. Thus, if the set is on a power line with frequent sudden line voltage changes (caused by refrigerators, washers, water pumps, etc.) the annoyance caused by occasional slip may be greater than that previously resulting from impulse noise. Thus, the value of this change must be established at each location.

(c) Adding the Fringe Lock Circuit to 20H20 Receivers.

If the benefits derived from steps (a) and (b) are not sufficient (usually they are enough), the synchronizing circuits may be revised to incorporate the fringe-lock circuit, which is used in J-series receivers, however, retaining the 6BN6 sync clipper used in the H20, instead of

going to a 6BE6 used in the J-series. This change requires a certain amount of reworking, consisting of rewiring the 6BN6 socket, adding the fringe-lock control (note exceptions) and further minor circuit changes. Part (B) of the figure shows the proper circuitry for the 6BN6 fringe lock. Where component values are not shown, the ones already in the circuit are retained.

The limiting resistor, R1, and the fringe potentiometer, R2, are required if strong as well as weak signals are received. Optimum sync performance under impulse noise conditions occurs with R2 set to the best value while observing the sync on a weak signal with strong impulse noise present. If a strong signal is also being received, it may be necessary to reduce the value of R2 until horizontal jitter or a phase split does not occur. If no strong signals are received, it is usually possible to replace both R1 and R2 by a single resistor with a value of about 3.3 meg.

#### 3. J SERIES RECEIVERS:

(a) Adjustment of AGC.

This procedure is the same, and has the same limitations, as that described under H20-series receivers.

(b) Addition of Parabolic Voltage to Vertical Sync.

This procedure is the same, and has the same limitations, as that described under H20-series receivers. However, it applies only to early production J-series receivers.

(c) Increasing Sync Clipper Screen Bypass.

This change consists of increasing the screen bypass of the 6BE6 from  $1 \mu f$  to  $1 \mu f$  or more, as shown in

part (c) of the figure. It is very effective in improving sync stability (particularly vertical) under broad pulse conditions, but less effective when the interference pulses are of short duration.

(d) Decreasing Sync Clipper Grid Coupling Resistor.

This change consists of decreasing the grid coupling resistor to the 6BE6 from 47 k to 22 k, and the fringe lock series resistor from 1 meg to ½ meg, as shown in part (c) of the figure. It is noticeably effective under most types of impulse noise and is recommended whenever an early J-series chassis is on the bench.

ZENITH

Chassis 20H20, 22H20Z, 22H21, 22H22, 23G22, 23G23, 23G24, 23H20, 23H22Z, 24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26, 24H20, 24H21

#### Oscillation on channel 6.

In weak signal areas, particularly on receivers using cabinet antennas or outside antennas with unbalanced transmission lines, second harmonic radiation of the i.f. may be picked up by the antenna leads and reproduced on the receiver screen in the form of streaks.

Some of this radiation can be attributed to the fact that the cabinet escutcheon grounding spring makes contact with the chassis at a point near the i-f assembly. To correct this condition, remove the spring and connect a ground wire to a convenient point on the escutcheon on the volume control side of the chassis and ground this lead to the rear of the chassis with a self-tapping screw.

ZENITH

Chassis 20H20, 20J21, 20J22, 20J23, 21J20, 21J21, 22H20, 22H20Z, 22H21, 22H22, 23H22, 23H22Z, 24H20, 24H21

Vertical instability.

After the vertical size, linearity, range, and hold adjustments have been properly made, tap the 6BL7GT tube. If the picture rolls, replace the tube. It must be remembered that improper adjustment of the agc control will cause sync compression and poor sync. The fringe lock will not operate effectively if these conditions exist in the vertical circuit.

**ZENITH** 

Chassis 20H20, 20J21, 20J22, 20J23, 21J20, 21J21, 22H20, 22H20Z, 22H21, 22H22, 23H22Z, 23H22Z, 24H20, 24H21

Horizontal instability.

In cases of horizontal instability, check the afc feedback circuit from pin 5 of the damper tube to the phase detector. On some receivers, an unused lug on the damper tube socket was used as a support terminal for the component parts in the afc return. On occasion, this terminal lug developed a leakage path which caused horizontal instability. To remedy this condition isolate the terminal lug by clipping it off the socket. Carefully dress the clipped components to avoid contact with socket or chassis.

ZENITH

Chassis 20H20, 20J21, 20J22, 20J23, 21J20, 21J21, 22H20, 22H20Z, 22H21, 22H22, 23H22, 23H22Z, 24H20, 24H21

### Picture improvement in fringe areas.

The following modifications will improve the picture in fringe areas:

1. Cutting the High-frequency Video Components.

This procedure consists of connecting a capacitor of 10 to 60 µµf from the video grid of the picture tube (green lead) to ground. A convenient place to make this connection without removing the chassis from the cabinet may be found on the terminal strip lug located beneath a hole in the top rear of the chassis (the green lead connects to this lug). The best value must be determined experimentally, both because individual preferences vary, and receivers and series of receivers vary. This change, by cutting the video highs, smears the picture and snow so that on a very snowy picture, instead of having crisp snow, a more or less smeary haze appears. While experience has shown that many in the fringe areas prefer the crisper picture, there are some who are willing to sacrifice picture crispness to make the snow less objectionable, thus a convenient way of satisfying this group is provided. In adding the capacitor, smaller values should be tried first, and the smallest value found to be satisfactory should be used, since it results in not only smearing the snow, but also the picture. This circumstance may prohibit use of this modification whenever one or more channels at good signal levels are also being received, for the loss of picture detail is very noticeable on snow-free pictures.

2. Retuning Converter Plate Coil and/or First I-F Coil to a Higher Frequency.

Great care should be used in retuning these circuits, as only a slight change is permissible, for while it possibly may help the picture slightly, it may, if overdone, impair the sound considerably. This procedure should be considered only if a slight improvement in picture is felt to be worth a slight sacrifice in sound. In any case, proceed with extreme caution, keeping careful record of what you are doing, so that if this procedure is found detrimental, or of doubtful value, the slugs can be returned to their original positions. This change applies only to H20 and J-series receivers.

- 3. Elimination of "White Flashes" Caused by Impulse Noise.
- (a) This change consists of increasing the value of the interstage video coupling capacitor from .047  $\mu f$  to .30  $\mu f$ . It will result in a very noticeable decrease in "white flashes" under severe impulse noise conditions and is applicable to H20 and early J-series sets.
- (b) This modification consists of increasing the plate load resistance between the video peaking coil of the first video amplifier and B+ by 500 to 1,000 ohms. Making, this change will result in a slight temporary decrease in contrast, because although the gain of the stage is increased, the diode output drops very considerably. It is therefore then necessary to readjust the agc for increased diode output. For maximum white-flash supression the diode output should be made as high as possible without introducing sound buzz, sync warping, noisy sound, or deterioration of other performance factors. After the agc is properly reset, it will be found that the available

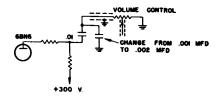


Fig. 43 - Zenith

contrast has been noticeably increased so that the contrast control should be backed off slightly from its original position. This change is applicable only to J-series receivers.

ZENITH Chassis 20H20, 20J21, 20J22, 20J23, 21J20, 21J21, 22H20, 22H20Z, 22H21, 22H22, 23H22Z, 23H22Z, 24H20, 24H21

Sound improvement in fringe

areas (see Fig. 43).

The following modifications will improve the sound in fringe areas:

1. Cutting the High-frequency Audio Components.

This change consists of increasing the 1,000-μμf capacitance from the 6BN6 plate sound test point (which is available above the chassis) to ground to a total value of 2,000 µµf. either by replacing the existing capacitor or adding 1,000 µµf across it, as shown in the figure. While a total value of 2,000 μμf appears optimum, in any one case this may vary between 1,500  $\mu\mu$ f and 2,500  $\mu\mu$ f, depending on individual preference. By cutting the high-frequency audio components, this change not only makes the sound more "bassy" and "barrellike," but also considerably reduces background hiss and noise. Some will probably prefer a loss in high response if there is also a reduction in hiss; indeed some prefer the highs reduced in any case. However, in the interests of good fidelity, which is important to most, receivers are produced with the 1,000- $\mu\mu$ f value for use in areas where signals are strong enough so that the sound is free of noise.

#### 2. Sound Adjustments.

These adjustments can be made with the chassis in the cabinet and since there are no modifications involved, are entirely free of possible ill effects. They are strongly recommended whenever there is hiss or crackle background noise in the sound. The procedure is as follows:

- (a) Select a weak channel with noise background in the sound.
- (b) Adjust sound take-off coil for maximum output which simultaneously will give least hiss or crackle.
- (c) Adjust grid coil of 6BN6 sound tube for maximum sound output. This adjustment is relatively broad, especially on H20 and J-series receivers. Procedure outlined in this step can be eliminated in all but those cases in which the sound is unusually poor.
- (d) Adjust quadrature coil for maximum sound and least noise. Any hiss detected is due to receiver noise while crackle is due to atmospheric and man-made noises. The setting which is best for one is not best for the other and depending on the relative noise conditions of the location, one or the other should be favored. These two settings are very close together and you should proceed slowly and carefully in arriving at the best setting.

- (e) Adjust the buzz control for best sound, least noise, and minimum buzz while maintaining good sound level.
- (f) Check adjustment of the quadrature coil and buzz control once or twice again, since there is a slight interaction between them, to make sure you have attained optimum settings.
- (g) Check sound on all other channels to make sure no buzz is present in the sound (buzz is most likely to be found on the strongest channel). If necessary readjust buzz control to remove buzz, then recheck setting of quadrature coil on the weak channel.

3. Detuning Co-channel I-F Sound Trap.

This consists of turning the tuning slug further into the coil, thereby lowering the frequency of the trap and raising the sound carrier level. Care should be exercised not to go too far into the coil since it simultaneously introduces 4.5-mc dot-type interference into the picture. Since considerably more interference may be tolerated in snowy pictures than in clean ones before it becomes objectionable, this modification will be limited in its use by the amount of interference that can be tolerated on strong signal pictures. Where all received channels are weak, considerable benefit in sound performance is possible. If one or more received channels are strong, little or no improvement in sound on the weak signals may be possible without objectionable 4.5-mc interference appearing in the picture. The best procedure is to detune the trap slightly for a noticeable improvement on the weakest channel, then carefully examine the stronger channels for 4.5-mc beats in the picture, making sure the r-f tuning is correct on each channel. If no 4.5-mc signal is present, go back to the weak channel and detune slightly further and again check the stronger channel pictures for dots. Repeat until sound on weakest channel is helped as much as possible without 4.5-mc picture dots becoming objectionable on any channel.

ZENITH

Chassis 20H20, 20J21, 20J22, 20J23, 21J20, 21J21, 22H20, 22H20Z, 22H21, 22H22, 23H22, 23H22Z, 24H20, 24H21

### Improving overall fringe performance (see Fig. 44).

The following modifications will improve overall fringe area performance:

#### 1. Grounding Turret AGC.

This procedure consists of removing the turret age lead from the age string and returning it to ground through a resistor of 500-k to 1-meg

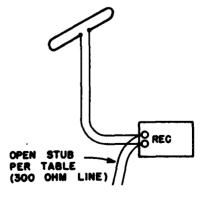


Fig. 44 - Zenith

Strong Local	Stub Ler	ngth
Channel	(Inches)	
2	43	(Will also attenuate 7, 8)
3	39	(Will also attenuate 7, 8, 9, 10)
4	351/2	(Will also attenuate 10, 11, 12, 13)
5	31	(May attenuate 13)
6	$28\frac{1}{2}$	
7	14	
8	$13\frac{1}{2}$	
9	13	
10	$12\frac{1}{2}$	
11	12	
12	$11\frac{3}{4}$	
13	$11\frac{1}{2}$	

value, (about 750 k is a good value). This procedure can result in picture washout and sound buzz in reception of a strong local signal, if such is also being received. This possibility should be kept in mind. If the overload is not great and you are concerned with reception of only one strong local station, it may help to add across the receiver terminals a stub as shown, cut to the frequency of the strong channel in order to decrease the signal from it. This stub should be made from 300-ohm ribbon line, should have the length specified below, and be open at the end. Note possible bad effects on the high channels.

If the traps described previously cut down the strong channel too much, use a length slightly shorter or longer, again watching for secondary effects on the high channels if the trap is for channel 2, 3, 4, or 5.

2. Interchanging 6CB6 Tubes in Tuner (R-F and Converter Stages).

This procedure may be of benefit if the 6BC6 used as an r-f amplifier has an appreciably poorer noise figure than that used as the converter.

However, the difference in the two tubes is as a rule not very great. Where some benefit is noted, this can be made more appreciable by realignment of the circuits affected, although this is a bench operation. This modification, where effective, will generally not result in serious deterioration of any other performance factor. Should it prove to be helpful quite often, it is suggested that a small stock of "hot" 6CB6 tubes be accumulated by periodically trying out a quantity, and selecting those which obviously are superior. One of these "hot" 6CB6 tubes can then be tried as the r-f amplifier whenever a particular set seems below par in sensitivity and the alignment is found to be correct. It is further suggested that as "hot" 6CB6 tubes are set aside for this use they be identified by some means (a dot of lacquer for example) so that in interchanging r-f tubes they do not get mixed.

3. Modification to "Walking I.F."

This consists of reducing the 47ohm second i-f cathode resistor to 15 ohms. This results in Miller effect and a consequent increase in sound carrier level with weak signals. Since i-f realignment is necessary after making this change, it can only be made on the bench. Since boosting the sound carrier makes for a better compromise of fine tuning between picture and sound, the picture is also helped slightly in an indirect manner. This change usually has no adverse effects after realignment, but is applicable only to H20 and J-series receivers.

4. Readjustment of AGC Level. This procedure is sometimes of benefit, but a careful check should be kept of picture snow, of sound noise, and of sync under impulse noise (on all received channels), since any one factor might be impaired while another was being helped. The best compromise must be reached under the existing conditions. An agc setting other than that specified as normal for the receiver can readily result in deterioration of performance on a local channel of moderate to strong signal level. After each readjustment of the agc, the contrast level must be reset before judging the effect on the picture.

5. R-F Grid Trimmer Readjustment.

Because the r-f grid trimmer setting has an effect on the amount of agc voltage developed and since at the factory the setting must be a compromise between weak and strong signal performance, it may be helpful in fringe areas to readjust this trimmer for optimum on the weakest channel. If the above modifications have been used, the r-f trimmer should be readjusted for optimum afterward.

ZENITH

Chassis 20H20, 22H20, 22H20Z, 22H21, 22H22, 23H22Z, 24H20, 24H21

#### Increasing contrast range.

Satisfactory operation of the receiver in brightly lighted rooms or locations where the ambient light is high may require a greater than normal contrast range of the receiver. To increase this range, proceed as follows:

- 1. Remove the 3,300-ohm resistor (R35) from the plate circuit of the limiter-inverter V8A.
- 2. Connect a 68-k,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -w resistor between the 360-v B+ point and the junction of L85 and C24AA (10- $\mu$ f electrolytic capacitor). Both these components are in the plate circuit of V8A.
- 3. Readjust the agc delay control for 3 volts peak detector output. The agc may also be adjusted by observing a test pattern on the screen and backing off the agc control from its maximum clockwise position to a point comfortably below the level of intercarrier buzz, picture distortion, improper sync, or excessive contrast.

ZENITH

Chassis 20H20, 22H20, 22H20Z, 22H21, 22H21, 22H22, 23H22Z, 24H20, 24H21

#### Intercarrier buzz.

- 1. Do not attempt to make adjustments in the sound channel unless the receiver has been bulls-eyed and the age properly adjusted.
- 2. Check the 6BN6 sound limiter detector and the 12AT7 sound amplifier tubes. Do not use a 12AU7 tube as a replacement for a 12AT7.

3. The agc may not be able to work effectively under extremely strong signals and detector overload may occur. This usually results in a washed out picture with considerable intercarrier buzz. If this is so, it may be necessary to insert a 20 db or higher H-pad between the antenna and receiver to reduce the signal level to a point of normal agc action.

ZENITH

Chassis 20H20, 22H20, 22H20Z, 22H21, 22H22, 23H22Z, 24H20, 24H21

#### Vertical instability.

- 1. Some early production receivers utilized a 1-meg resistor in the grid circuit of the 6BN6 sync clipper tube. This resistor should be replaced with an 820-k unit. In extreme fringe areas, where the signals are weak and the impulse noise is heavy, it is possible to reduce the value of this resistor further to improve vertical synchronization. Values as low as 10k ohms have been successfully used.
- 2. In the 24H21 chassis, vertical synchronization can be improved by increasing the grid resistor of the vertical oscillator (R94) from 680 ohms to 1,500 or 1,800 ohms.
- 3. Improper adjustment of the age control may result in sync compression and vertical instability.
- 4. Check for leakage between filament and grid of the 6CB6 r-f and 6AU6 i-f tubes. When leakage between filament and grid exists, 60-cycle hum is introduced into the agc line which eventually gets into the composite video signal. (An oscilloscope connected to the video detector can be effectively used to check for presence of hum in the composite

- signal.) The vertical instability may not be apparent on local programs which are in synchronism with the local power source, however, this may cause the picture to roll when network programs are received. In many cases, leakage can be checked with an ohmmeter (1,000-megohm scale) by removing the tube from the socket and measuring its cold resistance between pins 1 and 3. This resistance should be infinite.
- 5. Check the integrator. The average resistance of an integrator is approximately 68k ohms.
- 6. Unstable operation of the receiver may also be caused by a "floating" octal base socket, or any ground connection which has not been securely riveted to chassis. Any socket, particularly the 6SN7GT vertical oscillator, or terminal strip which does not appear to be securely riveted should be spot soldered to the chassis in order to insure positive ground returns.

# ZENITH Chassis 20H20 Preventing double picture image.

In early production of this chassis, a 2,200- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor was used in the grid (pin 4) circuit of the 65N7GT horizontal oscillator tube. Certain 65N7GT tubes would cause this oscillator to block and produce a double image on the screen. To avoid this difficulty, replace the 2,200- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor with a 1,500- $\mu\mu$ f unit.

### ZENITH Chassis 20H20 Preventing aga drift.

Some early production receivers using the above chassis may require

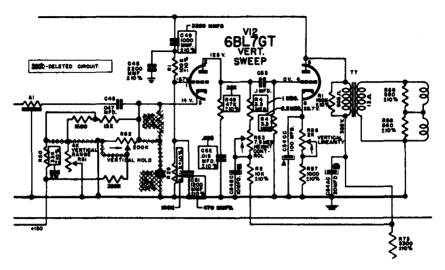


Fig. 45 - Zenith

an occasional readjustment of the agc delay control. This condition may be caused by a defective 6CB6 video amplifier or 6SN7GT agc tube. If replacing these tubes does not correct the condition, revise the circuit as follows:

- 1. Remove the 68-k resistor connected between the cathode (pin 6 of the 6SN7GT agc amplifier) and the +150 v line.
- 2. Connect a 150-k resistor between pin 6 of this tube and the +300 v line.
- 3. Readjust age to a point just below the level where picture distortion and sound buzz appears.

# ZENITH 20J21, 20J22, 20J23, 21J20, 21J21 Using wider latitude 6BL7's (see Fig. 45).

The circuit shown here indicates those revisions incorporated in later production J-series tv receivers. These changes were made to allow the use of 6BL7GT tubes having wide production variations. This revised circuit may be used to good advantage in those cases where difficulty is encountered in finding a replacement tube which provides optimum stability and correct linearity in receivers using the original circuit. (Note: The original components used are shown within the boxes.)

# ZENITH Chassis 20J21, 20J22, 20J23, 21J20, 21J21 Lack of contrast.

- 1. Adjust the agc for 21/4 volts peak-to-peak output at the video detector. If a peak-to-peak reading vtvm is not available, advance the agc control to a point just below the level where picture distortion and sound buzz is encountered.
- 2. If sufficient contrast cannot be obtained by an adjustment of the age delay control, replace the 470-

ohm 1st video plate load resistor (R24) with a 680-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor. Readjust the age after making the change.

ZENITH Chassis 20J21, 20J22, 20J23, 21J20, 21J21

Fringe lock adjustment.

In fringe areas, the best adjustment will be found at or near the maximum clockwise position of the control. In normal signal areas, the control is backed down from its maximum clockwise position to a point where the horizontal jitter disappears, and where a split in the picture does not occur when the receiver is switched from channel to channel. It will be found that the correct adjustment for normal signals is near the maximum counterclockwise position of the control. If any irregularities appear in the fringe lock adjustment, replace the 6BE6 tube.

ZENITH Chassis 20J21, 20J22, 20J23, 21J20, 21J21

Minimizing sound drift.

Some cases of sound drift have occurred in the J-series tv receivers. This condition necessitated occasional readjustment of the quadrature coil, and other adjustments associated with the sound channel. The drift is due to moisture absorbed by the tape which holds the quadrature coil winding in place. To minimize the drift, remove the tape, being very careful not to break the lead which lies between the tape and the coil winding and secure the loose end of the winding with a spot of speaker cement. After the winding is secured, bulls-eye the receiver, adjust the age delay control, and readjust the sound channel per the instructions outlined in the service notes.

All later - production J-series receivers are equipped with a new quadrature coil. This new coil is not tapped, and is longer than the original unit.

ZENITH Chassis 20J21, 20J22, 20J23, 21J20, 21J21 Insufficient picture brightness.

Some difficulty has been experienced with the magnetic shield ring sliding too close to the beam bender during shipment. This shunts the beam bender magnet and results in direct loss of picture brilliance.

The magnetic shield has negligible effect on the beam bender if spaced approximately \(^3\)/4 inch from it. This spacing must be maintained when moving the beam bender back and forth to obtain maximum picture brightness or minimum glow on those picture tubes equipped with the green glow type indicator.

\$1

٤'n

#### ZENITH

Chassis 20J21, 20J22
Using wider latitude picture
tubes (see Fig. 46).

The figure shows a revised brightness control circuit with original components and voltages shown inside boxes. Circuit changes were made to accommodate picture tubes with widely varying focus characteristics. The revised circuit can be used to advantage in those receivers where focusing difficulties are experienced with replacement picture tubes of makes other than those originally supplied in the receiver.

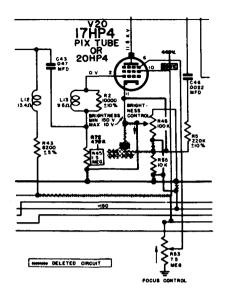


Fig. 46 - Zenith

ZENITH Ch

Chassis 22H20, 22H21, 22H22, 23H22Z, 24H20, 24H21

### Improved vertical sync in fringe areas.

Vertical synchronziation in weak signal areas may be improved by lowering the value of the resistor in the grid circuit of the sync clipper from its normal 1-meg value. Values as low as 10,000 ohms may be used. However, care must be exercised as too great a reduction of this resistance may introduce horizontal distortion into the picture on some signals.

#### ZENITH

Chassis 22H20, 23H22Z

#### Poor vertical linearity.

If poor vertical linearity cannot be corrected by adjustment of the vertical linearity and height adjustments, the fault will probably lie in a defective 6BL7GT vertical sweep tube.

ZENITH

Chassis 23G22, 23G23, 23G24, 24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26, 27F20, 28F20, 28F22, 28F23, 28F25

#### Insufficient width.

Insufficient width is most prevalent in low line voltage areas and particularly on a receiver using the 12-inch screen. To increase the width range, connect a .047-\mu f, 600-volt capacitor across the terminals of the width control. A higher capacitance (up to .1 \mu f) may be required in some receivers.

ZENITH

Chassis 23G22, 23G23, 23G24, 24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26

#### Vertical nonlinearity.

Change resistor R49 in the vertical oscillator circuit from 39 k to 33 k or increase R22 from 68 k to 100 k. A slight foldover may occur at the top of the picture; however, it may be less objectionable than the nonlinearity.

ZENITH

Chassis 23G22, 23G23, 23G24, 24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26

### Improving fringe area reception.

Some early production receivers used a 6BJ6 tube as the r-f amplifier. Considerable improvement in reducing snow can be made by the following modifications in the r-f amplifier stage:

1. Replace the 6BJ6 tube with a 6AK5 (no socket changes required).

.

- 2. Replace the 10-k screen resistor with a 27-k, ½-watt unit.
- 3. Parallel a 2.5- $\mu\mu$ f ceramic capacitor (part No. 22-1891) with the plate tuning capacitor (C11).
- 4. Tune in a weak signal and adjust the plate capacitor (CII) for best picture and least snow.

**ZENITH** Chassis 23G22, 23G23, 23G24, 24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26

#### Overheating of horizontal output tube cathode and screen resistors.

Due to variations in horizontal output tubes, overheating of the cathode and screen resistors may occur. It is recommended that R83 (cathode resistor) be replaced with a 120-ohm, 5-w resistor, and that a 10-k, 15-w screen resistor (R84) be used.

**ZENITH** Chassis 23G22, 23G23, 23G24, 24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26

#### Instability in sound channel.

If the sound channel breaks into oscillation when adjusted, replace the sound take-off coil L78 with an S-16854 assembly and C51 (10- $\mu\mu$ f capacitor connected to grid of intercarrier sound amplifier) with a .01- $\mu$ f, 500-volt capacitor (22-3). A 470-ohm, ½-w resistor (63-1772) must also be added between the black lead of the take-off coil and chassis.

ZENITH Chassis 23G22, 23G23, 23G24, 24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26

Vertical instability.

A certain type of noise can disrupt the vertical synchronization of receivers using a 1.5-meg resistor in the grid of the 6BN6 sync separator tube. This condition may be corrected by substituting an 820-k resistor. However, care must be exercised that horizontal pulling does not occur after the change.

If the receiver syncs with the vertical hold control at the extreme clockwise or counterclockwise position, instability may result. It may be necessary to replace the control or change the value of the series resistor R22 in order that sync occurs near the center of the control range.

**ZENITH** Chassis 23G22, 23G23, 23G24, 24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26

#### Uncontrolled brilliance.

Occasionally a minute metallic substance will fall between the cathode and grid of a picture tube resulting in maximum brilliance which cannot be controlled with the brightness control. The "short" can usually be cleared by connecting the negative lead of a  $20-\mu f$  filter capacitor to chassis and charging this capacitor on pin 10 of the picture tube (360v) and then discharging it through pin 11.

In extremely stubborn cases, remove the picture tube socket and apply 10 volts to the filament. Connect the positive lead of a 300- to 400-v supply to the cathode (pin 11). With the negative lead make a momentary contact to the grid (pin 2).

If clearing by application of voltage between tube elements does not correct the condition, try paralleling grid resistor R2 with another 1-meg

resistor thus reducing total to ½ meg. This reduces secondary emission caused by cathode leakage.

**ZENITH** Chassis 23G22, 23G23, 23G24, 24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26

24G24, 24G26 Overheating of 25Z6 rectifier.

In the event of overheating of the 25Z6 rectifier, check C31 (50  $\mu\mu$ f) in the plate circuit of V10A intercarrier sound amplifier. The 22-1761 replacement capacitor should have a green durez coating. Capacitors with a brown durez coating should not be used in this circuit.

**ZENITH** Chassis 23G22, 23G23, 23G24, 24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26

Replacement of fuse.

An occasional momentary flash in the 25BQ6GT horizontal output tubes can blow a 136-16 fuse even though the receiver is operating normally. The slow-blow fuse (136-20) has a slight delay and will not blow out unless an actual short occurs in the B+ circuit.

**ZENITH** Chassis 23G22, 23G23, 23G24, 24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26

### Replacement of one horizontal output tube.

Care must be used when replacing one of the horizontal output tubes to allow sufficient time for the other tube to cool off before the receiver is turned on. If this is not done, the load will not be evenly distributed, and the tube or tubes may be damaged.

**ZENITH** Chassis 23G22, 23G23, 23G24, 24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26

Horizontal Instability.

Horizontal instability may be caused by one of the following:

- 1. Open or leaky C67, the  $100 \cdot \mu\mu$ f capacitor at the cathode of the 6AL5 phase detector. When this capacitor is defective, a positive voltage will appear at the plate (pin 7) of the 6AL5 phase detector, instead of the normal negative 8 volts.
- 2. Loose rivets on the Phonevision connector plug have contributed to some horizontal instability. The remedy is to solder the shorting bars to the rivets.
- 3. A shorted C60 capacitor at the plate of the horizontal control tube and overheated R75 resistors in the afc return have also contributed to some horizontal instability. These resistors are normally ½ watt; however, when replacement is made, 1-watt resistors should be used.
- 4. If the receiver cannot be adjusted to snap into horizontal sync when switching from channel to channel, replace the .001-μf capacitor C57 in the agc circuit with a .047-μf unit.

**ZENITH** Chassis 23G22, 23G23, 23G24, 24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26

#### Poor vertical linearity.

A defective 6SN7GT vertical oscillator tube may cause the bottom of the picture to fold, resulting in poor vertical linearity. Linearity on chassis 24G22, 24G23, and 24G24 may be improved by replacing the 68-k resistor R22 in the cathode circuit of the damper tube with a 100-k

unit and readjusting the height and linearity controls.

Chassis 23G22, 23G23, 23G24, 24G22, 24G23, ZENITH 24G24, 24G26 Removing neck shadows.

If the shadows on the picture tube cannot be removed by normal adjustments of the beam bender and centering controls, check the deflection yoke to see that it is pushed up as far as possible toward the front of the picture tube.

Chassis with ZENITH germanium crystals Testing germanium crystals.

If, after all normal adjustments have been made, the picture appears washed out, the cause may be low detector output due to a defective germanium crystal. The crystal may be disconnected and tested with an ohmmeter for front-to-back ratio. The resistance in one direction should be lower than 400 ohms and at least 25 times this resistance (10,000 ohms) or higher in the other direction. Any ratio less than 25 to 1 would indicate a below-standard crystal.

#### ZENITH Chassis with metal picture tubes Demagnetizing metal picture tubes.

If the metal cone of a picture tube becomes magnetized through contact with some magnetic object, the picture will become distorted and proper adjustment with the size and linearity controls will be impossible.

A demagnetizer to correct this condition can easily be made by removing the frame from a 95-1109 filter choke and knocking out the I-piece with a hammer. Bring out the leads and securely tape the E-piece to reduce lamination buzz. Apply 110 volts ac to the winding and with the receiver turned off, slide the open end of the E-piece back and forth over the cone until the magnetism is neutralized. This will be evidenced by an undistorted pattern when the receiver is turned on.

ZENITH Chassis with 21-inch picture tubes Arcing in neck of picture tube.

Arcing in the neck of 21-inch picture tubes is usually caused by loose particles inside the tube shifting into the gun structure, causing high-voltage breakdown. Arcing does not necessarily indicate that the picture tube is defective, as in many instances the "short" burns itself out.

There have been many cases where the "short" was cleared by removing the picture tube from the chassis, holding it face down, and gently tapping the bell. The picture tube should be replaced only if it has been determined that the "short" cannot be cleared in the above manner.

ZENITH Chassis with S-17268 remote control unit Locking of manual control.

Locking of the manual control can be caused by failure of the worm drive gear to disengage. This condition can be the result of a weak solenoid armature actuating spring or misalignment of the magnet mounting bracket. It will be noted that the solenoid mounting bracket has slotted mounting holes which allows for horizontal as well as vertical alignment. Improper seating of the solenoid clapper plate on the magnet core will cause excessive buzz.

### **ZENITH** All chassis **High-voltage** arcing.

- 1. Check for breakdown in the high-voltage filter capacitor. The arcing will increase as the brightness control is backed down.
- 2. Carefully check the lead dress around the horizontal output transformer. Operating the receiver in a dark room helps in locating voltage breakdown points.

### ZENITH All chassis Picture and sound cut-out.

In the event of picture and sound cut-out, check r-f shelf for rosin or loose connections in the local oscillator tank circuit. Also check oscillator tuning cam for clearance.

#### ZENITH All chassis Interference from police and amateur transmitters.

Picture interference may be caused by amateur transmitters or by police transmitters operating in the 40-mc i-f band. To remedy this condition, install a sharp cut-off,

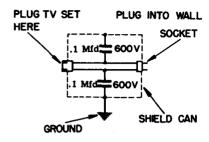


Fig. 47 - Zenith

high-pass filter between receiver antenna terminals and the transmission line. The filter ground strap should be connected directly to the turret tuner frame. A filter of this type should reject all interfering frequencies below 50 mc.

#### ZENITH All chassis T V interference to radio reception (see Fig. 47).

Radio receivers operating in the vicinity of tv receivers may be interfered with by harmonics of the 15.75-kc horizontal sweep voltage. Radiation from the tv receiver may be from the chassis, antenna, or through the power lines. If the radio receiver is more than 10 iset from the tv receiver, the interference can be reduced or completely eliminated by the addition of a simple line filter at the television receiver's a-c outlet (see figure). It is essential to use a good ground.

#### INDEX

U.

Page	Page
A	Stromberg Carleon 201 and 20 20
	Stromberg-Carlson, 321-series28-29
Address about and and	in neck of picture tube
Adjacent channel sound trap	Zenith, chassis with 21-inch
Westinghouse, H-640T17,	picture tube
-641K17, -642K20, -651K1784-85	on h-v rectifier support
installation of	Transvision, 10- 12-, 15-inch
Stewart-Warner, 1951	models
19-tube models	Audio coupling capacitor
Stewart-Warner, 1951	replacement
26-tube models	Sylvania, 1-260, -261, -271, -274,
Stewart-Warner, 19-tube models	-290, -356, -357, -366, -381,
with 6CB6 i-f tubes17-18	-387, -437, -441, -44235-36
Age action	Audio i-f
improvement in strong signal areas	overloading prevention
Sylvania, 1.329, .38140	Western Auto, 2D204466
Age Stability under interference conditions	Audio i-f transformer 4-5 mc
Sylvania, 1-508-1, -245	replacement of
Age action improvement	Westinghouse, H-24271
Western Auto, 2D204464	Audio output
Age drift	increase of
Zenith, 20H20102-103	Western Auto, 2D204466
Agc failure	
Westinghouse, H-609T1075	
Age threshold control	В
Wells-Gardner, MS-31C58	
Alignment	70 11 1 1 .
Checking when replacing tubes	Bending in picture
Westinghouse, models with	Stromberg-Carlson, 317-series26
6S8 ratio detector87	Bias supply pack for alignment
Alignment procedure	purposes
Preliminary	Stromberg-Carlson, all models33
Westinghouse, H-196,	Bright vertical bar prior to
H-207, H-21767	horizontal sync lock-in
Aquadag	Westinghouse, H-24271
Ground connection to	Brilliance
Westinghouse, H-21769-70	uncontrolled
Arcing and corona	Zenith, 23G22, 23G23, 23G24,
Stewart-Warner, all models19	24G22, 24G23, 24G24,
in h-v transformer retaining clip	24G26106-107
Sylvania, all chassis with h-v	Brightness control
transformer 241-000547-48	cannot reduce brightness sufficiently
at anode button	Stromberg-Carlson, 17-series22
Sylvania, all chassis49	horizontal flashing at high
Westinghouse, all models90.91	brightness settings
near picture tube	Stromberg-Carlson,
Transvision, 10-12-15-inch models52	TC-10 series29-30
Arcing between 1X2A and	improper action
adjacent components	Stromberg-Carlson,
Zenith, 19K20, 19K22, 19K23,	24-, 119-series22
19K24, 21K20, 28K2092-93	improved operation
Arcing	Sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3,
high voltage	-502-342-43
Zenith, all chassis109	loss of horizontal size at
in 1B3 wafer socket assembly	maximum brightness
Wells-Gardner, MS-31C58-59	Stromberg-Carlson, 317-series26
in h-v supply	out

Page	Page
Transvision, 10-, 12-, 15-inch	Contrast control
models51	increased range of
permitted to reduce picture	Stromberg-Carlson,
illumination	24-, 119 series22
Stromberg-Carlson, 119-series25	Contrast control shaft connector
preventing overload  Western Auto, 2D2044, 2D204760	preventing breakage of
reducing illumination at low	Western Auto, 2D2044, 2D204761
brightness setting	Contrast improvement  Westinghouse, H-613K1676
Stromberg-Carlson, 24-series24	Contrast
reducing power dissipation in	lack of
Westinghouse H-625T1276	Zenith, 20J21, 20J22, 20J23,
replacement	21J20, 21J21103-104
Sylvania, 1-260, -261, -271,	Contrast range
-274, -290, -329, -356,	increase
-357, -366, -381 <b>34-35</b>	Westinghouse, H-640T17,
Brightness	-641K17, -642K2085-86
picture	increase
Zenith, 20J21, 20J22, 20J23, 21J20, 21J21104	Zenith, 20H20, 22H20, 22H20Z,
in picture tube	22H21, 22H22, 23H22, 23H22Z, 24H20, 24H21101
Westinghouse, H-605T12,	Corona 2311222, 241120, 241121
H-606K12, H-607K1274	see arcing and corona
Brightness reduction	Current capacity of primary winding
Transvision, 10-, 12-,	increase of
53	Stromberg-Carlson TC-1932
Buzz	Cut-out
removal	picture and sound
Western Auto, 2D204463-64	Zenith, all chassis109
intercarrier Zenith, 20H20, 22H20, 22H20Z,	D
22H21, 22H22, 23H22, 23H22Z,	
24H20, 24H21101-102	Damper tube arcing
Stewart-Warner, all models18-19	Stewart-Warner, 9122-series
Sylvania, all chassis49	Dark spot at center of picture tube Stewart-Warner, 21-inch models18
Sylvania, all chassis with	Dark vertical lines at left side of picture
capacitors built into sound	Stromberg-Carlson, TS-16,
discriminator transformer46	TS-125 series30
Trav-ler TV, 1952 chassis56	Deflection circuit troubles
power transformer lamination	Westinghouse, H627K16,
Sylvania, all chassis49	-628K16, -629K16, -633C17,
or whistle in h-v supply Stromberg-Carlson, 17-series21	-634C17, -635T17, -636T17,
Stromoerg-Curtson, 11-scries21	-638K20 81-82
C	Distorted sound
•	Sylvania, all chassis49
Capacitor breakdown	Drive bar elimination
1.000 volt mica	Wells-Gardner, GS-31, MS-31,
Sylvania, 1-32940	-36, -395
Cathode trap rejection	reducing
Sylvania, 1-387-1	Tele King, TVJ50
Centering	Dust seals for picture tube
difficulty in	Sylvania, all 17-inch chassis46-4
Westinghouse, H-626T16,	E
-630T14, -637T1478	Extinguishing picture tube
difficulties Westinghouse H-627K16	Extinguishing picture tube during phono operation
Westinghouse, H-627K16, H-628K1683	Stromberg-Carlson, 317-T2
Channel pilot light replacement	Extraneous audio pickup
Westinghouse, 1952 models86-87	prevention of
Component resonance	Stromberg-Carlson TC-10
Stewart-Warner, 9122-series8	TC-125 series2

Filter capacitor	G
increasing life of	G
Westinghouse, H-625T1277	
Fine tuning control shaft	Gain increased on high channels
adjustment of	Transvision, 10-, 12-, 15-inch
Wells-Gardner, chassis MS-39	models52
with uhf tuner59	
	Gain
Flicker	improvement in weak signal areas
picture	Westinghouse, H-600T16, -601K12,
Zenith, 19K20, 19K22, 19K23,	-602K12, -603C16, -605T12,
92	-606K12, -607K12, -608C1273
Flutter	Gears
airplane	removal of
Zenith, 19K20, 19K22, 19K23,	Western Auto, 2D204465
19K24, 21K20, 28K2092	Germanium crystals
Focus assemblies	testing
Stromberg-Carlson, all models33	Zenith, chassis with germanium
Focus control	crystals108
improved operation of	Greater in-focus picture area
Transvision, 10-, 12-, 15-inch	Stromberg-Carlson, TC-1931
models with afc kit53	
Focus	Grounding spring
	replacement
improvement	Sylvania, 1-260, -261, -271, -356,
Sylvania, 1-387-1, 502-141	-357, -366, -437, -441, -44236
improvement	
Trad TV, T-20, A, B, C50-51	H
Focus poor	••
Sylvania, 1-16834	
Focus range changing	Harmonic interference, 4.5-mc
Westinghouse, models with	elimination of
focalizers88	Sylvania, 1-260, -261, -271, -274,
Focusing on 21MP4 picture tube	-290, -356, -357, -366, -381,
Wells-Gardner, MS-31C58	-387, -437, 44236
Foldover prevention	Height control
Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16,	Westinghouse, H-626T16,
-629K16, -633C17, -634C17,	H-630T1478
-636T17, -638K2082	
	Height control circuit
Fringe area performance	Westinghouse, H-625T1276-77
Stromberg-Carlson, 317-series28	High voltage
Fringe area reception	increase of
Zenith, 23G22, 23G23, 23G24,	Tele King, TVJ50
24G22, 24G23, 24G24,	increasing
24G26105-106	Stromberg-Carlson, 119-series25-26
Fringe lock adjustment	loss of, to picture tube
Zenith, 20J21, 20J22, 20J23,	Stromberg-Carlson, TC-1931-32
21J20, 21J21 <b>104</b>	low or erratic
Fringe performance	Sylvania, 1.108, .139, .168, .186,
improvement	-227, -23134
Zenith, 20H20, 20J21, 20J22, 20J23,	High voltage output
21J20, 21J21, 22H20, 22H20Z, 22H21,	out
22H22, 23H22, 23H22Z, 24H20,	Transvision, 10-, 12-, 15-inch
24H2199-101	models
	models
Fuse blow out	Hold controls
h-v transformer	increasing range
Stewart-Warner, 9200-, 9202-series10	Westinghouse, H-640T17, -641K17,
Fuse failure	-642K2085
Westinghouse, H-196, H-207,	Horizontal hold control
H-21767	centering range of
Fuse replacement	Stewart-Warner, 9200-series10
<del>-</del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Page	Page
critical	Westinghouse, H-600T16, -601K12,
Stewart-Warner, 1952 26-tube	-602K12, -603C12, -604T10,
models17	-604T10A, -605T12, -608C12,
Stromberg-Carlson, TC-1931	-609T1072-73
improved operation of	Horizontal ringing coil
Transvision, 10-, 12-, 15-inch	adjustment
models with afc kit53	Westinghouse, H-626T16,
improvement	H-630T1478-79
Westinghouse, H-603C12,	Horizontal scanning transformer
H-608C1273-74	mounting of
Horizontal hold stability	Sylvania, all chassis with horizon-
Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16,	tal scanning transformer assem-
-629K16, -633C17, -634C17,	bly parts nos. 241-0003 or 241-
-635T17, -636T17, -638K2080	000547
Horizontal instability	Horizontal scanning see scan
Stromberg-Carlson, TC-1931	horizontal
Zenith, 20H20, 20J21, 20J22, 20J23,	Horizontal shift Western Auto, 2D2044, 2D204762-63
21J20, 21J21, 22H20, 22H20Z, 22H21, 22H22, 23H22, 23H22Z,	
24H20, 24H2196	Horizontal stability improvement
Zenith, 23G22, 23G23, 23G24,	Westinghouse, H-626T16, -627K16,
24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26107	-628K16, -629K16, 630T1477-78
due to insufficient sync modulation	Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16,
Stewart-Warner, 9122-series8	629K1682
Sylvania, 1-260, -261, -271, -274,	Westinghouse, H-640T17, -641K17,
-290, -356, -357, -366, -381,	-642K20, -651K1784
-387, -437, -44236	Horizontal sweep circuit
or jitter	stabilization
Stromberg-Carlson, TC-125 series32	Westinghouse, H-610T12,
Horizontal jitter see jitter	614T1276
horizontal	Horizontal sync circuit
Horizontal linearity	improving action of
Stewart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-9122-	Sylvania, 1-274, -290, -357, -36639
series6-7	Hum
Stromberg-Carlson, 24-series24	audio
correction	Westinghouse, H-196, H-20768
<b>V</b> estinghouse, H-625T1277	reduction of
Westinghouse, H-633C17,	Sparton, 19TS10, -TS10A, -TW10,
H-634C1783	-TW10A1-2
improvement	in picture
Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16,	Western Auto, 2D204463
-629K16, -633C17, -634C17,	H-v breakdowns
-636T17, -638K20 <b>82</b>	prevention of
Horizontal oscillator drift	Stromberg-Carlson, 24-, 119-series24
Westinghouse, H-196, H-207,	H-v capacitor
Н-21768	checking for leakage
increased frequency stability	Wells-Gardner, MS-31C58
Stromberg-Carlson, 16-, 116-series20	replacement
loss of stability	Sylvania, 1-366, -387-1, -43741
Stromberg-Carlson, 17-series21	H-v output
Horizontal output transformer	low due to corroded plate caps
replacement	Sylvania, all chassis with 6BQ6
Western Auto, 2D2044, 2D204760-61	or 6CD6 tubes48-49
Horizontal output tube screen bypass	preventing breakdown
replacement Sylvania, 1-366, -387-1, -43741	
Horizontal picture phasing	Stromberg-Carlson, 16-series20
Stromberg-Carlson, 24-series24	
Horizontal pulling	•
Transvision, 10-, 12-, 15-inch	I-f bandpass response failure
models51	Sylvania, all chassis49
Horizontal pulling at top of picture	I-f instability
morronial haming at rob or biciate	1-1 motability

1 uge	7 <b>49</b> °
picture	M
Sparton, 19TS10, -TS10A, -TW10,	•••
-TW10A2	
Westinghouse, H-640T17,	Making horizontal drive
-641K17, -642K20, -643K1683	independent of phasing
I-f wave trap	Western Auto, 2D204464-65
adjustment	Manual control
Sparton, 24TB10, TM10, -TR104	locking
Interference trap	Zenith, chassis with S-17268
construction	remote-control unit108-109
Sparton, all chassis6	Mask
Interference beats in picture	breakage of
Transvision, models with CT-1 and	Stromberg-Carlson, 317-series27
TT-2 tuners54	replacement of
Interference	Stewart-Warner, 9132, 9210- series12
to broadcast sets	
Westinghouse, all models89	
4.5-mc	N
	•
Sylvania, 1-387       43-44         Sylvania, 1-356, 437, 442       41	
Sylvania, all chassis49	Neck shadows
Sylvania, 1-356, -35740	Westinghouse, H-626T16, -630T14,
Sylvania, 1-437-344	-637T14 <b>78</b>
horizontal sweep in broadcast sets	removal of
Wells-Gardner, GS-34, MS-31, -3457	Zenith, 23G22, 23G23, 23G24,
from police and amateur transmitters	24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26 108
Zenith, all chassis109	Noise effects caused by tuner mounting
to radio reception	Westinghouse, models with shock-
Zenith, all chassis109	mounted tuners88
"Sparkhausen"	Noise immunity see noise
Sylvania, 1-387-1, -502-142	increasing immunity
Interlace	Noise interference
Stewart-Warner, 9200-series10-11	Sylvania, 1-260, -261, -271, -274,
improvement	-290, -356, -357, -366, -381,
Stromberg-Carlson, 17-series21	-387, -437, -441, -442
Ion trap	increasing immunity
proper location	Stromberg-Carlson, 119-series25
Transvision, 10BL53	Noise reduction at picture tube grid
<b>,</b>	Westinghouse, H-24272
	Noise reduction and elimination of
j	split sound and picture
	Sylvania, 1-260, -261, -329, -366,
<b>T</b> 1	-381, -441
Jitter	
horizontal	
Wells-Gardner, GS-34, MS-31, -36,	0
-3957	•
prevention Westinghouse, H-605T1274-75	
wesungnouse, 11-00311214-13	Oscillation failure on channel 13
	prevention of
L ·	Western Auto, 2D2044, 2D204760
<b>-</b>	Oscillation on channel 6
	Zenith, 20H20, 22H20Z, 22H21,
Lead dress in h-v supply	22H22, 23G22, 23G23, 23G24,
Western Auto, all models66	23H20, 23H22Z, 24G22, 24G23,
Light vertical fold lines	24G24, 24G26, 24H20, 24H2196
Stromberg-Carlson, TC-10, TC-125	Overheating
series29	horizontal output tube, cathode and
Linearity	screen resistors
improvement	Zenith, 23G22, 23G23, 23G24,
Westinghouse, H-625T1276	24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26106
11.	<b>A</b>
	71.

Parasitic oscillations Transwision, 10-, 12-, 15-inch models Dermstic suppressor Westinghouse, H-610T12, H-614T12 Dermstent magnet spread without radio chassis Sylvania, 1-274, -357 Permstent magnet focus assembly handling Westinghouse, H-232 Permstent magnet focus assembly handling Westinghouse, H-223 Permstent magnet type focus colls handling Nestinghouse, H-223 Pransing see bending in picture Picture bending Stromberg-Carlson, 17-, 116-series See bending in picture Picture better centering of Westinghouse, H-262T16, -627K16, -628K16, -629K16, -630T14 Toorrection of Westinghouse, H-223, -226, -242, 251 Picture definition improvement Westinghouse, H-242 Picture definition improvement Westinghouse, H-242 Picture definition improvement Westinghouse, H-242 Picture definition improvement Westinghouse, H-640T10, H-604T10A Picture definition improvement Westinghouse, H-640T10, H-642K20 H-6	<b>D</b>	Page
Parasitic oscillations Transvision, 10, 12, 15-inch models Transvision, 10, 12, 15-inch models models Parasitic suppressor Westinghouse, H-610T12, H-614T12 Tetch plugs for servicing without radio chassis Sylvania, 1-274, 357 Patch plugs for servicing without radio chassis Sylvania, 1-274, 357 Permanent magnet focus assembly handling Western Auto, 2D2044, 2D2047 Permanent magnet type focus coils handling Westinghouse, H-223 Phasing horizontal Sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3 Picture bending see bending in picture Picture better centering of Western Auto, 2D2044, 242047 Picture blooming Stromberg-Carlson, 17-, 116-series Stromberg-Carlson, 17-, 116-series Stromberg-Carlson, 17-, 116-series Sylvania, 1-168 Sylva	Page	jumpy or jitt <del>ery</del>
Parasitic oscillations Transvision, 10, 12, 15-inch models  Parasitic suppressor Westinghouse, H-610T12, H-614T12  Patch plugs for servicing without radio chassis Sylvania, 1-274, -357  Permanent magnet tocus assembly handling Western Auto, 2D2044, 2D2047  Phasing horizontal Sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3  Picture bending see bending in picture Picture Picture Picture Picture bending Stromberg-Carlson, 17-, 116-series — 20-21 Westinghouse, H-223, -226, -242, 251 Picture dark Sylvania, 1-168 Sylvania, 1-	· •	
Transvision, 10, 12-, 15-inch models  Parasitic suppressor  Westinghouse, H-610T12, H-614T12  Patch plugs for servicing without radio chassis. 257  Porth plugs for servicing without radio chassis. 257  Porth plugs for servicing without radio chassis. 257  Permanent magnet focus assembly handling  Western Auto, 2D2044, 2D2047 61-62  Permanent magnet type focus coils handling  Westinghouse, H-223  Phasing horizontal, 1-337-1, 437-3, -502-3  Picture better centering of Western Auto, 2D2044, 242047  Picture better centering of Western Auto, 2D2044, 242047  Picture better centering of Westinghouse, H-626T16, -627K16, -628K16, -630T14  Westinghouse, H-223, -226, -242, 251  Picture centering without neck shadow Stewart-Warner, 9127-series  Picture dark  Sylvania, 1-168  Westinghouse, H-242  Picture, diagonal bars in elimination of Westinghouse, models with 16AP4 picture tubes  Westinghouse, H-604T10, H-604T10A  H-604T10A  H-604T10A  Picture foldover  Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-217  Picture tubes  Resinghouse, H-638K20, H-217  Picture ficker see flicker picture  Picture foldover  Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-641K17  H-641K17  Picture image double prevention of Stromberg-Carlson, TC-125 series 2 prevention of Stromberg-Carlson, TC-125 series 32  Picture tubes  21]202, 21 21, 22H202, 22H202, 22H202, 24H20, 24H20  22H21, 22H202, 24H20, 34H21  9125-series  Picture pulling horizontal at top of picture Westinghouse, H-263 C17, H-634C17  at high contrast Westinghouse, H-266 folonizontal Stromberg-Carlson, TS-16, TS-125  TC-16  Picture tube  Stewart-Warner, 9120, 9121-, 9125-series  Tc-16  Picture tube  Stewart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-, 9125-series  Tc-16  P	The data will allow	Zanith 20H20 20121 20122 20122
Parasitic suppressor		21120, 21121, 22H20, 22H20Z
Parasitic suppressor Westinghouse, H-610T12, H-614T12 Patch plugs for servicing without radio chassis of Sylvania, 1-274, -357 Potch plugs for servicing without radio chassis of Sylvania, 1-274, -357 Sylvania magnet focus assembly handling Western Auto, 2D2044, 2D2047 61-62 Permanent magnet type focus coils handling Westinghouse, H-223 Phasing horizontal, 1-337-1, 437-3, -502-3 Picture bending see bending in picture Picture better centering of Western Auto, 2D2044, 242047 Picture blooming Stromberg-Carlson, 17-, 116-series 20-21 Westinghouse, H-223, -226, 242, 251 Picture desting without neck shadow Stewart-Warner, 9127-series Picture centering without neck shadow Stewart-Warner, 9127-series Picture dark Sylvania, 1-168 Westinghouse, H-242 Picture, diagonal bars in elimination of Westinghouse, H-604T10, H-604T10A H-604T10A H-604T10A H-604T10A H-604T0A H-6	models 52	22H21, 22H22, 23H22, 23H22Z
#estinghouse, H-610T12, H-614T12 75 Patch plugs for servicing without radio chassis Sylvania, 1-274, -357 39-40 Permanent magnet focus assembly handling Western Auto, 2D2044, 2D2047 61-62 Permanent magnet type focus coils handling Western H-223 70 Phasing horizontal Sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3 43 Picture bending see bending in picture Picture better centering of Western Auto, 2D2044, 242047 59 Picture blooming Stromberg-Carlson, 17, 116-series Westinghouse, H-626T16, -627K16, -628K16, -629K16, -639T14 77 correction of Westinghouse, H-223, -226, -242, 251 70 Picture definition improvement Westinghouse, H-242 72 Picture definition improvement Westinghouse, H-640T10, H-604T10A 74 Picture ficker see flicker picture Picture foldover Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 increase Westinghouse, H-640T17, H-641K17 86 Picture mage double prevention  ### Sylvania, 1-274, -357 Picture in the sylvania, 1-274 Picture file for the sylvania, 1-168 Picture definition improvement Westinghouse, H-640T10, H-604T10A 74 Picture file for see flicker picture Picture foldover Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 increase Westinghouse, H-640T17, H-641K17 86 Picture image double prevention  #### Sylvania, 1-274, -357 Picture in the sylvania, 1-274 Picture image double prevention  #### Sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3 Picture in the sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3 Picture definition improvement Westinghouse, H-626T16, 627K16, 628K16, 82-83  #### Sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3 Picture in the sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3 Picture in public in the sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3 Picture in the sylvania, 1-387-1, 421-5, 421-5, 421-5, 421-5, 421-5, 421-5, 421-5, 421-5, 421-5, 421-5, 421-5, 421-5, 421-5, 421-5,		24H20, 24H2196-98
HeidfT12 75 Patch plugs for servicing without radio chassis 75/wania, 1-274, -357 39.40 Permaent magnet focus assembly handling Western Auto, 2D2044, 2D2047 61-52 Permanent magnet type focus coils handling Westinghouse, H-223 70 Phasing horizontal Sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3 43 Picture bending see bending in picture better centering of Western Auto, 2D2044, 242047 59 Picture blooming Stromberg-Carlson, 17-, 116-series 20-21 Westinghouse, H-626T16, -627K16, -629K16, -629K16, -639K14 77 correction of Western Warner, 9127-series 9 Picture dark Sylvania, 1-168 34 Picture definition improvement Westinghouse, H-640T10, H-604T10A 14- 14- 14- 14- 14- 14- 14- 14- 14- 14-		
chassis Sylvania, 1-274, -357 Sylvania, 1-274, -357 Permanent magnet focus assembly handling Western Auto, 2D2044, 2D2047 Sermanent magnet type focus coils handling Westinghouse, H-223 Phasing horizontal Sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3 Sicture bending see bending in picture Picture better centering of Western Auto, 2D2044, 242047 Spicture blooming Stromberg-Carlson, 17-, 116-series Description of Westinghouse, H-626T16, -62TK16, -628K16, -629K16, -639K16, -629K16, -		improvement of
Pricture pulling Western Auto, 2D2044, 2D2047 61-62 Permanent magnet type focus coils handling Westinghouse, H-223 70 Phasing horizontal Sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3 43 Picture bending see bending in picture Picture better centering of Western Auto, 2D2044, 242047 59 Picture blooming Stromberg-Carlson, 17-, 116-series Westinghouse, H-626T16, -627K16, -628K16, -629K16, -630T14 Sylvania, 1-168 Westinghouse, H-242 Sylvania, 1-168 Westinghouse, H-640T10, H-604T10A H-604T10A Therefore the ficker see flicker picture Picture foldover Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 H-642K20 Sincrease Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 Sincrease Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 Sincrease Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 Sincrease Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 Sincrease Westinghouse, H-638K17 Sylvania, 1-24, 17-, 18-5 Picture inage double prevention Westinghouse, H-63C17 Sith H-634C17 Sith H-6		Stewart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-,
Permanent magnet focus assembly handling Western Auto, 2D2044, 2D2047 61-62 Permanent magnet type focus coils handling Westinghouse, H-223 70 Phasing horizontal Sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3 43 Picture hending see bending in picture Picture better centering of Western Auto, 2D2044, 242047 59 Picture blooming Stromberg-Carlson, 17-, 116-series 20-21 Westinghouse, H-626T16, -627K16, -628K16, -629K16, -630T14 77 correction of Westinghouse, H-223, -226, -242, 251 70 Picture centering without neck shadow Stewart-Warner, 9127-series 9 Picture dark Sylvania, 1-168 34 Picture definition improvement Westinghouse, H-242 72 Picture, diagonal bars in elimination of Westinghouse, models with 16AP4 picture thicker see flicker picture Vestinghouse, H-604T10, H-604T10A 74 Picture foldover Westinghouse, models with 16AP4 picture tubes Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 83 increase Westinghouse, H-633C17, H-634C17 Stromberg-Carlson, TS-16, TS-125 Stromberg-Carlson, TS-16, TS-125 TC-16 Picture tube beam current Stewart-Warner, 9120, 9121, 9125- series Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube substitution of Zenith, chassis with metal picture tubes  Vestinghouse, models with 6AU5 horizontal at high contrast Westinghouse, H-63CT16, 69 horizontal at high contrast Westinghouse, H-63CT16, 69 horizontal at high contrast Westinghouse, H-63CT16, 69 horizontal at high contrast Westinghouse, H-212, 216 horizontal might contrast Westinghouse, H-221, 216, 225 Cath		
handling Western Auto, 2D2044, 2D204761-62 Permanent magnet type focus coils handling Westinghouse, H-223		horizontal at top of picture
Western Auto, 2D2044, 2D204761-62 Permanent magnet type focus coils handling Westinghouse, H-223		Westinghouse. H-633C17.
Permanent magnet type focus coils handling Westinghouse, H-223 70 Phasing horizontal Sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3 43 Picture bending see bending in picture Picture better centering of Western Auto, 2D2044, 242047 59 Picture blooming Stromberg-Carlson, 17-, 116-series 20-21 Westinghouse, H-626T16, 627K16, -628K16, -629K16, -630T14 77 correction of Westinghouse, H-223, -226, -242, 251 Picture centering without neck shadow Stewart-Warner, 9127-series 9 Picture dark Sylvania, 1-168 34 Picture definition improvement Westinghouse, H-242 Picture, diagonal bars in elimination of Westinghouse, H-604T10, H-604T10A 74 Picture distortion due to magnetism Westinghouse, H-604T10, H-604T0A 74 Picture foldover Westinghouse, H-196, H-207, H-217 67 Picture height Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K2O 183 increase Westinghouse, H-640T17, H-641K17 86 Picture image double prevention of Stromberg-Carlson, TS-16, TS-125 TC-16 30 Picture tube beam current Stewart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-, 9125- series -7 cathode to grid leakage in Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube sheric on incorrect ion adjustment Westinghouse, all models Picture shrinks horizontally Zenith, 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 22K20 91 Picture tubes metal demagnetising of Zenith, chassis with metal picture tubes 108 Picture tube pattern resolution improvement of Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K2O 183 increase Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K2O 183 increase Westinghouse, H-636C17, H-634C17 83 improper Westinghouse, H-627K16, 6-28K16, -628K16, 627K16, 627K16, -628K16, 627K16, -627K16 82-83		
handling Westinghouse, H-223 70 Phasing horizontal Sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3 43 Picture bending see bending in picture Picture better centering of Western Auto, 2D2044, 242047 59 Picture blooming Stromberg-Carlson, 17-, 116-series 20-21 Westinghouse, H-262T16, -627K16, -628K16, -628K16, -632K16, -632K		at high contrast
Phasing horizontal Sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3 43 Picture bending see hending in picture Picture better centering of Western Auto, 2D2044, 242047 59 Picture blooming Stromberg-Carlson, 17-, 116-series 20-21 Westinghouse, H-626T16, -627K16, -628K16, -629K16, -630T14 77 correction of Westinghouse, H-223, -226, 2-242, 251 70 Picture centering without neck shadow Stewart-Warner, 9127-series 9 Picture dark Sylvania, 1-168 34 Picture disfinition improvement Westinghouse, H-242 72 Picture disjonal pars in elimination of Westinghouse, models with 16AP4 picture tubes		
horizontal Sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3 Sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3 Sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3 Sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3 Sective hending see hending in picture Picture better centering of Western Auto, 2D2044, 242047 Sylvania, 1-16s-eries Stromberg-Carlson, 17-, 116-series Westinghouse, H-628T16, -627K16, -628K16, -629K16, -630T14 Sylvania, 1-16s-eries Sylvania, 1-168 Stromberg-Carlson, TS-16, TS-125 TC-16 Stromberg-Carlson, TS-16, TS-125 Secries Scries Tcathode to grid leakage in Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube Selevart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-, 9125- series Tcathode to grid leakage in Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube Stewart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-, 9125- series Tcathode to grid leakage in Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube Selevart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-, 9125- series Tcathode to grid leakage in Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube Stewart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-, 9125- series Tcathode to grid leakage in Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube Stewart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-, 9125- series Tcathode to grid leakage in Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube Stewart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-, 9125- series Tcathode to grid leakage in Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube Stewart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-, 9125- series Tcathode to grid leakage in Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube Stewart-Warner, 9120-, 912-	Westinghouse, H-22370	
Sylvania, 1-387-1, 437-3, -502-3 Picture bending see bending in picture Picture better centering of		
Picture bending see bending in picture Picture better centering of  Western Auto, 2D2044, 242047  Picture blooming Stromberg-Carlson, 17-,  116-series  Separate Warner, 9120-, 9121-, 9125-  series  Series  Series  Series  TC-16  Picture tube beam current Stewart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-, 9125-  series  Series  Tansvision, models with 12JP4  picture tube  Stewart-Warner, 9127-series  Picture dark  Sylvania, 1-168  Picture definition  improvement  Westinghouse, H-242  Picture, diagonal bars in elimination of  Westinghouse, H-604T10,  H-604T10A  Picture distortion due to magnetism  Westinghouse, models with 16AP4  picture tubes  87-88  Picture foldover  Westinghouse, H-638K20,  H-642K20  increase  Westinghouse, H-638K20,  H-641K17  Picture image double prevention  TC-16  Picture tube beam current  Stewart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-, 9125-  series  Series  7-  cathode to grid leakage in  Transvision, models with 12JP4  picture shrinks horizontally  Zenith, 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 28K20  Picture tube se metal demagnetising of  Zenith, chassis with metal picture tubes  Picture resolution improvement of Stromberg-Carlson, TC-125 series 32  Picture tube pattern ragged Westinghouse, models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube  Stromberg-Carlson, TC-125 series 32  Picture tube pattern ragged  Westinghouse, models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube  Stromberg-Carlson, TC-125 series 32  Picture tube substitution of Transvision, models with 7EP4 picture tube substitution of Transvision, models with 7EP4 picture tube substitution of Transvision, models with 7EP4 picture tube substitution of Transvision, models with 2JP4  picture tube of a damage due to incorrect ion adjustment Westinghouse, all models Picture shrinks horizontally  Zenith, 19K20, 29K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 22K20  Picture tube pattern ragged  Westinghouse, models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube substitution of Transvision, models with 7EP4 picture tube substitution of Tansvision, models with 16AP4 picture tube substinghouse, models with 6AU5 horizontal out	horizontal	
see bending in picture Picture better centering of Western Auto, 2D2044, 242047 Picture blooming Stromberg-Carlson, 17-, 116-series -628K16, -628K16, -627K16, -628K16, -628K16, -630T14 -77 correction of Westinghouse, H-223, -226, -242, 251 Picture centering without neck shadow Stewart-Warner, 9127-series -9 Picture dark Sylvania, 1-168 Picture definition improvement Westinghouse, H-242 Picture, diagonal bars in elimination of Westinghouse, H-604T10, H-604T10A Picture distortion due to magnetism Westinghouse, models with 16AP4 picture tubes Picture foldover Westinghouse, H-196, H-207, H-217 Picture height Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 10 Picture tube  beam current Stewart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-, 9125- series - athode to grid leakage in Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube  shrinks horizontally Zenith, 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 228K20 91 Picture tubes metal demagnetising of Zenith, chassis with metal picture tubes Picture tube pattern ragged Westinghouse, models with 6AU5 Picture tube spot removal of Western Auto, 2D2044 Series Stewart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-, 9125- series - athode to grid leakage in Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube Series - athode to grid leakage in Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube spot removal of Westinghouse, H-626T16, -628K16, -628K16, -628K16 Picture width Westinghouse, H-626T16, -628K16, -628K16 -629K16 -629K16 -629K16, -628K16, -629K16 -629K16 -629K16 -629K16, -630T14 -77 -78 -79 -70 -70 -70 -70 -70 -70 -70 -70 -70 -70	Sylvania, 1-38/-1, 45/-3, -502-343	
Picture better centering of Western Auto, 2D2044, 242047 59  Picture blooming Stromberg-Carlson, 17-, 116-series 20-21 Westinghouse, H-626T16, -627K16, -628K16, -628K16, -628K16, -630T14 77 correction of Westinghouse, H-223, -226, -242, 251 70  Picture centering without neck shadow Stewart-Warner, 9127-series 9  Picture dark Sylvania, 1-168 34  Picture definition improvement Westinghouse, H-242 72  Picture, diagonal bars in elimination of Westinghouse, H-604T10, H-604T10A 74  Picture flicker see flicker picture rubes Mestinghouse, H-196, H-207, H-217  Picture height Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 83  increase Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 83  increase Westinghouse, H-640T17, H-641K17 86  Picture image double prevention 8  beam current Stewart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-, 9125-series  7  cathode to grid leakage in Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube 89  cathode to grid leakage in Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube 89  cathode to grid leakage in Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube 89  cathode to grid leakage in Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube 89  Picture tube 89  Picture tube metal demagnetising of Zenith, chassis with metal picture tubes 108  Picture tube pattern ragged Westinghouse, models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87  Picture tubes spot removal of Western Auto, 2D2044 65  Picture white flashes in Tele King, TvJ 50  Picture width Westinghouse, H-633C17, 4634C17 83  improper Westinghouse, H-640T17, 4634C17 83  improper Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16 82-83		
better centering of  Western Auto, 2D2044, 242047 59  Picture blooming  Stromberg-Carlson, 17-,  116-series 20-21  Westinghouse, H-626T16, 627K16, 628K16, -629K16, -630T14 77 correction of  Westinghouse, H-223, -226, -242, 251 70  Picture centering without neck shadow Stewart-Warner, 9127-series 9  Picture dark Sylvania, 1-168 34  Picture definition improvement  Westinghouse, H-242 72  Picture distortion due to magnetism Westinghouse, H-604T10, H-604T10A 74  Picture distortion due to magnetism Westinghouse, models with 16AP4 picture tubes 87-88  Picture flicker see flicker picture Picture foldover Westinghouse, H-196, H-207, H-217 67  Picture height Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 83 increase Westinghouse, H-640T17, H-641K17 86  Picture image double prevention  Stewart-Warner, 9120, 9121-, 9125- series 2021  cathode to grid leakage in Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube  Stetune tube  Stewart-Warner, 9120, 9121-, 9125- series 2021  cathode to grid leakage in Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube 54 damage due to incorrect ion adjustment Westinghouse, all models 89  Picture shrinks horizontally Zenith, 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 28K20 91  Picture tube metal demagnetising of Zenith, chassis with metal picture ragged Westinghouse, models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87  Picture tube pattern ragged Westinghouse, models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87  Picture tube pattern ragged Westinghouse, models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87  Picture tube pattern ragged Westinghouse, models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87  Picture tube pattern ragged Westinghouse, models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87  Picture tube spot removal of Transvision, models with 6AU5 horizontally Zenith, 19K20, 19K22, 21K20, 28K20 91  Picture tube bestinghouse, developed beinghouse, develop		_
Picture blooming Stromberg-Carlson, 17-, 116-series 20-21 Westinghouse, H-626T16, 627K16, 628K16, -629K16, -630T14 77 correction of Westinghouse, H-223, -226, 242, 251 70 Picture centering without neck shadow Stewart-Warner, 9127-series 9 Picture dafk Sylvania, 1-168 4 Picture definition improvement Westinghouse, H-242 72 Picture, diagonal bars in elimination of Westinghouse, H-604T10, H-604T10A 74 Picture distortion due to magnetism Westinghouse, models with 16AP4 picture flicker see flicker picture Westinghouse, H-196, H-207, H-217 67 Picture height Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 83 increase Westinghouse, H-640T17, H-641K17 86 Picture image double prevention  series 20-21 cathode to grid leakage in Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube 54 damage due to incorrect ion adjustment Westinghouse, all models 9 Picture shrinks horizontally Zenith, 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 28K20 91 Picture tubes metal demagnetising of Zenith, chassis with metal picture tubes 108 Picture resolution improvement of Stromberg-Carlson, TC-125 series 32 Picture tube spot removal of Western Auto, 2D2044 65 Picture tube substitution of Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube 4 damage due to incorrect ion adjustment Westinghouse, all models 89 Picture shrinks horizontally Zenith, 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 28K20 91 Picture tubes metal demagnetising of Zenith, chassis with metal picture tubes 108 Vestinghouse, models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87 Picture tube spot removal of Western Auto, 2D2044 65 Picture tube spot removal of Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 83 increase Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 83 increase Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 83 increase Westinghouse, H-640K17, H-641K17 86 Picture image double prevention 87 Picture shrinks horizontally Zenith, 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 28K20 91 Picture tubes metal demagnetising of Zenith, chassis with metal picture tubes 108 Picture tube spot removal of Westinghouse, H-640K11, H-641K17 86 Picture foldover Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20	•	Stewart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-, 9125-
Stromberg-Carlson, 17-, 116-series 20-21 Westinghouse, H-626T16, -627K16, -628K16, -629K16, -630T14 77 correction of Westinghouse, H-223, -226, -242, 251 70 Picture centering without neck shadow Stewart-Warner, 9127-series 9 Picture dark Sylvania, 1-168 34 Picture definition improvement Westinghouse, H-242 72 Picture, diagonal bars in elimination of Westinghouse, H-604T10, H-604T10A 74 Picture distortion due to magnetism Westinghouse, models with 16AP4 picture tubes 87-88 Picture flicker see flicker picture Picture foldover Westinghouse, H-196, H-207, H-217 67 Picture height Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 83 increase Westinghouse, H-640T17, H-641K17 86 Picture image double prevention  Transvision, models with 12JP4 picture tube 54 damage due to incorrect ion adjustment Westinghouse, all models 89 Picture shrinks horizontally Zenith, 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 28K20 91 Picture tubes metal demagnetising of Zenith, chassis with metal picture tubes 108 Picture tube models with 6AU5 Nestinghouse, models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87 Picture tube spot reagont in models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87 Picture tube spot reagont in models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87 Picture tube spot reagont in models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87 Picture tube spot reagont in models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87 Picture tube spot reagont in models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87 Picture tube spot reagont in models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87 Picture tube spot reagont in models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87 Picture tube spot reagont in models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87 Picture tube spot reagont in models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 97 Picture tube spot reagont in models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87 Picture tube spot reagont in models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 97 Picture tube spot reagont in models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 97 Picture tube spot reagont in models with 6AU5 horizontal output in westinghouse, Horizont in models with 6AU5 horizont in		
## Westinghouse, H-628T16, -627K16, -628K16, -629K16, -629K16, -630T14	Picture blooming	
damage due to incorrect ion adjustment  Westinghouse, H-626T16, -627K16, -628K16, -629K16, -630T14 77 correction of Westinghouse, H-223, -226, -242, 251 70 Picture centering without neck shadow Stewart-Warner, 9127-series 9 Picture dark Sylvania, 1-168 34 Picture definition improvement Westinghouse, H-242 72 Picture, diagonal bars in elimination of Westinghouse, H-604T10, H-604T10A 74 Picture distortion due to magnetism Westinghouse, models with 16AP4 picture tubes 87-88 Picture flicker see flicker picture Picture foldover Westinghouse, H-196, H-207, H-217 67 Picture height Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 83 increase Westinghouse, H-630T17, H-641K17 86 Picture image double prevention  damage due to incorrect ion adjustment Westinghouse, all models 89 Picture shrinks horizontally Zenith, 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 28K20 91 Picture tubes metal demagnetising of Zenith, chassis with metal picture tubes 108 Picture tube pattern ragged Westinghouse, models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87 Picture tube spot removal of Western Auto, 2D2044 65 Picture tube substitution of Transvision, models with 7EP4 picture tube substitution of Transvision, models with 7EP4 picture width Westinghouse, H-633C17, H-634C17 83 improper Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16 82-83	Stromberg-Carlson, 17-,	nicture tube 54
correction of  Westinghouse, H-223, -226,     -242, 251		
Correction of  Westinghouse, H-223, -226,	628K16 620K16 630T14 77	
Westinghouse, H-223, -226,		Picture shrinks horizontally
Picture centering without neck shadow  Stewart-Warner, 9127-series 9 Picture dark  Sylvania, 1-168 34 Picture definition improvement  Westinghouse, H-242 72 Picture, diagonal bars in elimination of Westinghouse, H-604T10, H-604T10A 74 Picture distortion due to magnetism Westinghouse, models with 16AP4 picture tubes 87-88 Picture flicker see flicker picture Picture foldover Westinghouse, H-196, H-207, H-217 67 Picture height Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 83 increase Westinghouse, H-640T17, H-641K17 86 Picture image double prevention  108 Picture tubes metal demagnetising of Zenith, chassis with metal picture tubes 108 Picture tube pattern ragged Westinghouse, models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87 Picture resolution improvement of Stromberg-Carlson, TC-125 series 32 Picture tube spot removal of Western Auto, 2D2044 65 Picture tube substitution of Transvision, models with 7EP4 picture tube substitution of Transvision, models with 7EP4 picture tube white flashes in Tele King, TVJ H-634C17 83 improper Westinghouse, H-638C17, H-634C17 83 improper Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16 82-83	Westinghouse, H-223, -226,	Zenith, 19K20, 19K22, 19K23,
Stewart. Warner, 9127-series 9 Picture dark Sylvania, 1-168 34 Picture definition improvement Westinghouse, H-242 72 Picture, diagonal bars in elimination of Westinghouse, H-604T10, H-604T10A 74 Picture distortion due to magnetism Westinghouse, models with 16AP4 picture tubes 87-88 Picture flicker see flicker picture Picture foldover Westinghouse, H-196, H-207, H-217 67 Picture height Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 83 increase Westinghouse, H-640T17, H-641K17 86 Picture image double prevention  demagnetising of Zenith, chassis with metal picture tubes substruct ragged Westinghouse, models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube 87 Picture resolution improvement of Stromberg-Carlson, TC-125 series 32 Picture tube spot removal of Western Auto, 2D2044 65 Picture tube substitution of Transvision, models with 7EP4 picture tube 53-54 Picture width Westinghouse, H-633C17, H-634C17 83 improper Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16 82-83	-242, 25170	19K24, 21K20, 28K2091
Picture dark Sylvania, 1-168  Picture definition improvement Westinghouse, H-242  Picture, diagonal bars in elimination of Westinghouse, H-604T10, H-604T10A  Picture distortion due to magnetism Westinghouse, models with 16AP4 picture tubes Picture flicker see flicker picture Picture foldover Westinghouse, H-196, H-207, H-217  Picture height Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 increase Westinghouse, H-640T17, H-641K17  Picture image double prevention  Zenith, chassis with metal picture tubes 108  Picture tube pattern ragged Westinghouse, models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube Stromberg-Carlson, TC-125 series 32  Picture tube spot removal of Western Auto, 2D2044  Picture white flashes in Tele King, TVJ  Picture width Westinghouse, H-633C17, H-634C17 improper Westinghouse, H-633C17, H-634C17 improper Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16  82-83	Picture centering without neck shadow	
Sylvania, 1-168  Picture definition improvement  Westinghouse, H-242  Picture, diagonal bars in elimination of Westinghouse, H-604T10, H-604T10A  Picture distortion due to magnetism Westinghouse, models with 16AP4 picture tubes Picture flicker see flicker picture Picture foldover Westinghouse, H-196, H-207, H-217  Picture height Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 increase Westinghouse, H-640T17, H-641K17  Picture image double prevention  tubes Picture tube pattern ragged Westinghouse, models with 6AU5 horizontal output tube Stromberg-Carlson, TC-125 series Picture tube spot removal of Western Auto, 2D2044  Picture tube spot removal of Western Auto, 2D2044  Picture tube spot removal of Western Auto, 2D2044  Picture with flashes in Tele King, TVJ Picture width Westinghouse, H-633C17, H-634C17 improper Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16  82-83		
Picture definition improvement  Westinghouse, H-242	Ficture dark Sulvania 1.169 24	
improvement Westinghouse, H-242		
Westinghouse, H-242 72 Picture, diagonal bars in elimination of Westinghouse, H-604T10, H-604T10A 74 Picture distortion due to magnetism Westinghouse, models with 16AP4 picture tubes 87-88 Picture flicker see flicker picture Picture Foldover Westinghouse, H-196, H-207, H-217 67 Picture height Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 83 increase Westinghouse, H-640T17, H-641K17 86 Picture image double Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16, prevention Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16 82-83	improvement	
Picture, diagonal bars in elimination of Westinghouse, H-604T10, H-604T10A 74  Picture distortion due to magnetism Westinghouse, models with 16AP4 picture tubes 87-88  Picture flicker see flicker picture Foldover Westinghouse, H-196, H-207, H-217 67  Picture height Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 83 increase Westinghouse, H-640T17, H-641K17 86  Picture image double Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16 82-83	Westinghouse, H-24272	
Westinghouse, H-604T10, H-604T10A  Picture distortion due to magnetism Westinghouse, models with 16AP4 picture tubes Picture flicker see flicker picture Picture foldover Westinghouse, H-196, H-207, H-217 Picture height Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 increase Westinghouse, H-640T17, H-641K17 Picture image double prevention  improvement of Stromberg-Carlson, TC-125 series 32 Picture tube spot removal of Western Auto, 2D2044  picture tube substitution of Transvision, models with 7EP4 picture white flashes in Tele King, TVJ Picture width Westinghouse, H-633C17, H-634C17 improper Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16  82-83	Picture, diagonal bars in	
H-604T10A 74  Picture distortion due to magnetism  Westinghouse, models with 16AP4 picture tubes 87-88  Picture flicker see flicker picture  Picture foldover  Westinghouse, H-196, H-207, H-217 67  Picture height Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 83 increase Westinghouse, H-640T17, H-641K17 86  Picture image double prevention  Stromberg-Carlson, TC-125 series 32  Picture tube spot removal of Western Auto, 2D2044 65  Picture tube substitution of Transvision, models with 7EP4 picture white flashes in Tele King, TVJ 50  Picture width Westinghouse, H-633C17, H-634C17 83 improper Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16 82-83		
Picture distortion due to magnetism  Westinghouse, models with 16AP4 picture tubes		
Westinghouse, models with 16AP4 picture tubes 87-88  Picture flicker see flicker picture Picture foldover Westinghouse, H-196, H-207, H-217 67  Picture height Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20 83 increase Westinghouse, H-640T17, H-641K17 86  Picture image double prevention  Westinghouse, models with 7EP4 picture tube substitution of Transvision, models with 7EP4 picture white flashes in Tele King, TVJ 50 Picture width Westinghouse, H-633C17, H-634C17 83 improper Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16 82-83		
Picture tubes		
Picture flicker see flicker picture         Picture tube substitution of Transvision, models with 7EP4 picture tube picture tube substitution of Transvision, models with 7EP4 picture white flashes in Tele King, TVJ 50 Picture width Westinghouse, H-633C17, H-634C17 83 improper Westinghouse, H-633C17, head of the prevention Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16 82-83		
Picture foldover         Westinghouse, H-196, H-207, H-217         Transvision, models with 7EP4 picture tube         53-54           Picture height         Picture         Picture         white flashes in Tele King, TVJ         50           H-642K20         83         Westinghouse, H-630C17, H-634C17         H-634C17         83           increase         Westinghouse, H-633C17, H-634C17         Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16         83           Picture image double prevention         Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16         82-83		Picture tube
Westinghouse, H-196, H-207, H-217         picture tube         53-54           Picture height Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20         83         Picture white flashes in Tele King, TVJ         50           increase Westinghouse, H-640T17, H-641K17         86         Westinghouse, H-633C17, H-634C17         83           Picture image double prevention         Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16         82-83	picture	
H-217		
Picture height       white flashes in       Tele King, TVJ       50         H-642K20       83       Picture width       Westinghouse, H-633C17,         Westinghouse, H-640T17,       H-634C17       83         Picture image double       Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16,       -629K16         prevention       Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16,       -629K16		<b></b>
Westinghouse, H-638K20, H-642K20       Tele King, TVJ       50         increase       Picture width         Westinghouse, H-633C17, H-641K17       Westinghouse, H-633C17, H-634C17       83         Picture image double prevention       Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16       82-83		
H-642K20		Tele King TVI 50
increase		Picture width
Westinghouse, H-640T17,       H-634C17       83         H-641K17       86       improper         Picture image double prevention       Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16, -629K16       82-83		Westinghouse, H-633C17,
H-641K17	Westinghouse, H-640T17,	
prevention -629K1682-83	H-641K1786	improper
		Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16,
Lenun, Zunzu102 increase		•
	Zentin, 201120102	mcrease

Page	Page
Westinghouse, H-610T12,	Ringing
H-614T12	Westinghouse, H-640T17, H-641K1786
H-22669	in horizontal output transformer and
Tele King, TVJ50 Pulling at top of raster	yoke Stewart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-,
Zenith, 19K20, 19K22, 19K23,	9125-series
19K24, 21K20, 28K2091-92	Ringing in raster
Pulse coils replacement	Westinghouse, H-626T16, -627K16, -628K16, -630T1478
Stromberg-Carlson, TC-19, 16, 116-	Zenith, 19K20, 19K22, 19K23,
series30-31	19K24, 21K20, 28K2092
	in yoke
R	Stromberg-Carlson, 317-series26-27 reduction of
	Sylvania, 1-387, -43743
R59	S
increased rating of	3
Stromberg-Carlson, TC-10, TC-125- series29	Safety glass
R217	replacement Sparton, all chassis5
power dissipation	Scan
Westinghouse, H-626T16, -627K16, -628K16, -629K16, 630T1477	horizontal insufficient
R232	Sylvania, 1-23134
increased dissipation	horizontal <i>Transvision</i> , 10-, 12-, 15-inch
Sylvania, 1-260, -261, -271, -274, -290, -329, -356, -357, -366, -38135	models52
R453	Selenium rectifiers
voltage dissipation	replacement <i>Sylvania</i> , 1-108, -139, -18634
Westinghouse, H-606K12, H-607K1275	Sensitivity
R463	Stewart-Warner, 1951 26-tube models15
replacement of	Sensitivity control
Westinghouse, H-24271-72 Ratio detector alignment	setting
Westinghouse, models with un-	Westinghouse, H-196, H-207,
grounded points for vtvm88 Rectifier	H-21766
h-v replacement	Westinghouse, H-196DX68-69
Trav-ler TV, 217-32A, 220-35A55	improvement of
overheating Zenith, 23G22, 23G23, 23G24, 24G22, 24G24, 24G26, 107	Ŝtewart-Warner, 9202-, 9203- series11-12
24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26107	Westinghouse, H-613K1676
Rectifier tubes	improvement on weak signals
5642 h-v replacement Sylvania, all chassis with 5642	Westinghouse, H-610T12, H-614T1275-76
tubes48	low on uhf
5642 h-v testing	Zenith, 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 28K2092
Sylvania, all chassis with 5642 tubes48	Separation of sound and picture carriers
Retrace blanking	Trav-ler TV, 34A255
Tele King, TVJ50	Shadows caused by deflection yoke binding
Westinghouse, H-216, -217, -223, -226 -231, -242, -25169	Westinghouse, H-605T1274 Shorts
Ketrace line suppression	cathode to heater in picture tube
Westinghouse, H-640T17, -641K17,	Stromberg-Carlson, 24-, 119-
-642K20, -651K1784 R-f amplifier tubes	series
replacement	h-v shield
Stromberg-Carlson, 16-, 116-, 119-	Transvision, 10-, 12-, 15-inch
series19-20	models51

Page	Page
Signal symptoms weak	Stability of h-v output Sylvania, 1-50244-45
Transvision, remote-control models54 Signal-to-noise ratio	Sync additional amplification
audio     Stromberg-Carlson, TC-125     series32-33	Sparton, 23TC10, -TD103-4 Sync horizontal improvement
improvement of, in low signal areas Stewart-Warner, 9126-series8-9	Transvision, models with horizontal oscillator transformer No. 30754
improvement Westinghouse, H-613K1676	improvement Trad TV, T-20, A, B, C51
Size horizontal increased 2D2044 2D2047 50	Western Auto, 2D2044
Western Auto, 2D2044, 2D204759 Sound bars random in picture	21J20, 21J21, 22H20, 22H20Z, 22H22, 23H22, 23H22Z,
Westinghouse, H-22370-71 Sound channel	24H20
instability     Zenith, 23G22, 23G23, 23G24,	Stewart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-, 9125- series
24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26106 Sound drift Zenith, 20J21, 20J22, 20J23, 21J20,	models
21J21104 Sound i-f alignment test point	in fringe areas Stewart-Warner, 1951, 1952 19-tube
substitute Westinghouse, H-626T16,	models 13
H-630T1479 Sound i-f regeneration	Westinghouse, H-605T1274-75 under interference conditions Sylvania, 1-508-1, -245
prevention of Stewart-Warner, 9200-series11	in fringe areas Zenith, 22H20, 22H21, 22H22, 23H22,
Sound improvement in fringe areas Zenith, 20H20, 20J21, 20J22, 20J23, 21J20, 21J21, 22H20, 22H20Z,	23H22Z, 24H20, 24H21105
22H21, 22H22, 23H22, 23H22Z, 24H20, 24H2198-99	Test point when aligning sound i-f Westinghouse, H-640T17,
Sound output increase	H-641K1786 Tube noise level
Westinghouse, H-640T17, -641K17, -642K2085-86 Sound reception	reduction of Stewart-Warner, 9120-, 9121-, 9125-
improvement in fringe area Sylvania, 1-271, -274, -290, -356, -357, -38737-39	Tubes replacement of one horizontal output tube
"Sparkhausen" interference see interference "Sparkhausen"	Zenith, 23G22, 23G23, 23G24, 24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26
Spurious radiation from horizontal output tube	6AG5 replacement Sylvania, all chassis with 6AG548 prolonging life of
Zenith, 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, 19K24, 21K20, 28K2093	Westinghouse, H-19668 uhf local oscillator replacement
Squeal horizontal multivibrator Stewart-Warner, 9200-, 9202-	Wells-Gardner, GS-40, MS-3957 using wider latitude picture tubes
series9-10	Zenith, 20J21, 20J22
Western Auto, 2D2044, 2D2047 62-63 Squegging caused by agc	Zenith, 20J21, 20J22, 20J23, 21J20, 21J21103 Tunable beat
Western Auto, 2D204465-66 Stability	removal from picture  Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16,
horizontal Sylvania, 1-387-1, -502-3, -507-143	-629K16, -633C17, -634C17, -635T17, -636T17, -638K20, -643K1679-80

Page	Page
Tuner	
calibration	improvement in weak signal areas Westinghouse, H-600T16, -601K12,
Sylvania 1-260, -261, -271, -274, -290,	-602K12, -604T10, -604T10A73
-356, -357, -366, -381, -387, -437,	improvement
-441, -44235	Westinghouse, H-603C12,
Tuner components	H-608C1274
replacement of	Westinghouse, H-640T17, -641K17,
Stromberg-Carlson, 116-, 119-	642K20, 651K1784
series24-25	poor in weak signal areas
intermittent	Westinghouse, H-19668
Trav-ler TV, chassis with TV-TA-3	Vertical hold unstable
and TV-TA-4 tuners55-56	Wells-Gardner, MS-31C57-58
Tuner	Vertical instability
servicing	Zenith, 20H20, 20J21, 20J22, 20J23,
Zenith, 19K20, 19K23, 21K20,	21J20, 21J21, 22H20, 22H20Z,
28K2093	22H21, 22H22, 23H22, 23H22 <b>Z</b> ,
vernier action	24H20, 24H21
Stromberg-Carlson, 317-series27	Zenith, 20H20, 22H20, 22H20Z,
Funing dial action	22H21, 22H22, 23H22, 23H22Z,
smoothing	24H20, 24H21
Stromberg-Carlson, 17-, 116-, 119-	
series20	24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26106
Fracking in fringe areas  Trav-ler TV, 36A255	Vertical linearity  Stewart-Warner, 9200-series10-11
TV interference to a m radio	Westinghouse, H-24271
IV interference to a-m radio	
Stromberg-Carlson, 24-, 119- series22-23	Poor Zenith, 22H20, 23H22Z105
SCITES	
	Vertical linearity controls
17	preventing burnout Stromberg-Carlson, models with
V	5,000-ohm vertical linearity
	controls33
· ·	
Varying contrast	poor Zenith, 23G22, 23G23, 23G24,
Sylvania, 1-260, -261, -271, -274, -290,	
-356, -357, -366, -381, -387, -437,	24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26107-108
-44236	
Vertical drift	Vertical nonlinearity
Stewart-Warner, 1951 19-tube and	Zenith, 23G22, 23G23,
26- tube models	23G24, 24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26105
Vertical foldover	
Sylvania, 1-387-1, -502-142 Vertical hold	Vertical oscillator and output tube reducing microphonics
Stewart-Warner, 9200-series10	Sylvania, 1-260, -261, -271, -274,
Vertical hold control	-290, -329, -356, -357, -366, -38134
Stromberg-Carlson, 16-, 17-, 116-	Vertical output tube
series19	replacement
centering range	Stromberg-Carlson, 17-series21
Stromberg-Carlson, 24-, 119-series22	Vertical picture size
centering range of	excessive
Stromberg-Carlson, 317-series26	Stromberg-Carlson, 17-series22
critical	Vertical retrace suppression
Sylvania, all chassis with 6CB6 in	Sylvania, 1-356, -366, -387, -441
tuner49	-46240-41
increasing range of	Vertical scanning output
Stromberg-Carlson, TS-16, TS-125	Stewart-Warner, 9200-series10
series30	Vertical size control
Sylvania, 1-260, -356, -357, -366,	Sylvania, 1-387-1, -437-3, -502-3,
-387, -437, -442, -502-3, -507-137	-507-142
Western Auto, 2D2044, 2D204759-60	Vertical size fluctuations
insufficient range	Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16,
Westinghouse, H-196, H-207,	-629K16 -633C17 -634C17
H-21767	-629K16, -633C17, -634C17, -635T17, -636T17, -638K2080

	Page	Page
•	Vertical size	W
	sufficient, obtained with low line voltage	White Horizontal line
	Stromberg-Carlson, TC-125 series32	Westinghouse, H-627K16,
	Vertical slipping on strong signals	-628K16, -629K16, -633C17,
	Tele King, TVG, TVJ50	-634C17, -635T17, -636T17,
	Video i-f response	-638K2080-81
	difficulty in obtaining undistorted curve	White noise spots
	Westinghouse, H-627K16, -628K16,	reducing size of spots caused by
	-629K16, -633C17, -634C17,	video amplifier overshoot
	-635T17, -636T17, -638K2081	Stromberg-Carlson, 317-series27-28
	Video response	Width
	Stewart-Warner, 9200, 9202,	Insufficient
	9203, 9204, 9209, 9210, 92119	Zenith, 23G22, 23G23, 23G24,
	i-f	24G22, 24G23, 24G24, 24G26, 27F20, 28F20, 28F21, 28F22,
	Sylvania, 1-387, -43743	28F23, 28F25105
	improved	Insufficient at low line voltages
	Stromberg-Carlson, 119-series25	Westinghouse, H-19668
	reducing spike in	Insufficient on right
	Sylvania, 1-387-143	Transvision, 10- 12-, 15-inch
	Video tearing caused by overloading	models52
	Transvision, 10-, 12-, 15-inch	
	models	Y
	Volume control	V 1 9.
	prevention of noise in	Yoke coils
	Westinghouse, H-626T16,	field service on Sparton, 24TL104-5
	-627K16, -628K16, -630T1478	Sparton, 271110

### Make TV servicing EASY!

TV MANUFACTURERS' RECEIVER TROUBLE CURES, VOLS. 1-2-3-4-5

Positive cures for TV troubles! Exact directions for correcting TV receiver performance "bugs." Each remedy is developed by the set's own manufacturer. Listings by manufacturer and model or chassis number. Each volume covers different manufacturers. Each volume over 115 pages, 5½" x 8½", illustrated. (Cat. Nos. 143, 143-2, 143-3, 143-4, 143-5.) Only \$1.80 per volume.

TV TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR GUIDEBOOK

by Robert G. Middleton

Volume 1. Easy-to-use book for service technicians. How to spot TV receiver troubles and corrections. Hundreds of waveforms, tube patterns and test equipment setups. 204 pages. Only \$3.90.

Volume 2. All new material covers everything not contained in Vol. 1. Includes servicing video I-F strip, amplifier faults, and troubles in horizontal circuits. 160 pages. Only \$3.30.

#### RECEIVING TUBE SUBSTITUTION GUIDEBOOK

by H. A. Middleton

Answers all tube problems by listing 2,500 radio-television tube substitutions in numerical sequence with accompanying wiring instructions, original and substitute tube socket illustrations. It helps you turn out jobs that would otherwise remain on the shelf because of lack of proper tubes. 224 pages, 8½" x 11". (Cat. No. 135.) Only \$3.00.

FIRST SUPPLEMENT 750 completely new and different radio-TV tube substitutions not listed in the first edition. Special section on substituting tubes in television receivers. 48 pages, 8½" x 11". (Cat. No. 139) Only 99¢.

SECOND SUPPLEMENT Features 134
TV PICTURE SUBSTITUTIONS and over
190 AM-FM-TV receiver tube substitutions
— listed numerically with wiring instructions. It is the most complete coverage on
tube substitutions. 48 pages, paper bound,
8½" x 11". (Cat. No. 139-2) Only 99¢.

#### TV SWEEP ALIGNMENT TECHNIQUES

by Art Liebscher

Never before has there been a book such as this on TV sweep alignment! An expert gives you accurate time-saving methods — and tells you how they work. The new Supermark method is introduced. Chock-full of sweep curve pictures. Valuable for servicing in UHF areas. 123 pages,  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $8\frac{1}{2}$ ", illustrated. (Cat. No. 145.) Only \$2.10.

#### **HOW TO USE SIGNAL & SWEEP GENERATORS**

by J. Richard Johnson

THE FIRST BOOK devoted entirely to Signal, Sweep and Marker Generators. Gives various test uses for AM Signal Generators, FM Signal Generators, Test Oscillators. Problems involved in using this equipment and how to overcome them. Illustrations of typical test set-ups. Shows means of adapting signal generators to various applications to increase their usefulness. Completely discusses all applications of all generators used in AM, FM Radio and TV servicing. Explains exactly what signal generators are and what they do. Right up to the minute in contents. 144 pages, 5½" x 8½", illustrated. (Cat. No. 147.) Only \$2.10.

#### HOW TO TROUBLESHOOT A TV RECEIVER

by J. Richard Johnson

Written to aid the service technician to systematically troubleshoot all TV receivers. Step-by-step guide to troubleshooting. Explains picture tube patterns. Interprets schematics. Explains trouble symptoms. Tells which tools to buy for field servicing. Tells which tools to buy for shop servicing. Tells what test equipment is needed. Tells what tube stock is needed. Discusses common tube faults, etc. In every way a completely practical book. 128 pages, 5½" x 8½", illustrated. (Cat. No. 152.) Only \$1.80.

#### **GUIDE TO AUDIO REPRODUCTION**

by David Fidelman

HERE'S AN A TO Z explanation of the reproduction of sound. Discusses all phases of audio reproduction systems and their requirements. Design, construction, assembly, and testing of these systems and their components are fully covered. Full explanation of the circuitry of preamplifiers, amplifiers; complete discussion of phono cartridges, tuners, microphones, loudspeakers, and enclosures. Valuable for the radio and TV service technician, engineer and experimenter. A companion volume to the best-selling HIGH FIDELITY SIMPLIFIED. 240 pages, 5½" x 8½", illustrated. (Cat. No. 148.) Only \$3.50.

JOHN F. RIDER PUScannet by mbear2k4-Dec 2011 AL ST. N. Y.